



Numerics

12.1 and 12.2

managing routers [61-3](#)

3DES encryption algorithm

in IKE proposals [26-6](#)

802.1x

802.1x Policy page [64-5](#)

defining policies [64-4](#)

interface authorization states [64-2](#)

on Cisco IOS routers [64-1](#)

supported topologies [64-3](#)

understanding device roles [64-2](#)

A

AAA

about [48-1](#)

Cisco IOS routers

AAA Policy page [63-6](#)

Accounting tab [63-10](#)

Authentication tab [63-6](#)

Authorization tab [63-8](#)

Command Accounting dialog box [63-13](#)

Command Authorization dialog box [63-10](#)

defining services [63-4](#)

overview [63-2](#)

supported accounting types [63-3](#)

supported authorization types [63-2](#)

understanding method lists [63-3](#)

configuring access control for IPS [36-21](#)

configuring on firewall devices [48-1](#)

credentials for device access [3-4](#)

device administration [48-4](#)

local fallback [48-3](#)

network access [48-4](#)

PIX/ASA/FWSM [48-5](#)

Accounting tab [48-8](#)

Authentication tab [48-5](#)

Authorization tab [48-7](#)

support [48-2](#)

VPN access [48-4](#)

AAA authentication groups

predefined [6-30](#)

AAA firewall

MAC exempt lists [15-26](#)

AAA Firewall page

Advanced Setting tab [15-20](#)

AAA firewall policy

advanced settings [15-20](#)

configuring [15-6](#)

AAA page [15-28](#)

AAA rules

ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)

combining rules

example [12-27](#)

interpreting results [12-25](#)

procedure [12-22](#)

configuring AAA firewall settings
(PIX/ASA/FWSM) [15-6](#)

configuring AuthProxy settings (IOS) [15-9](#)

configuring cut-through proxy (ASA) [13-23](#)

configuring for ASA/PIX/FWSM devices [15-4](#)

configuring for IOS devices [15-7](#)

configuring identity aware [13-21](#)

configuring in Map view [35-23](#)

- configuring security group aware [14-17](#)
- configuring settings
 - for IOS devices in Map view [35-24](#)
 - for PIX/ASA/FWSM in Map view [35-24](#)
- converting IPv4 [12-28](#)
- deleting [12-9](#)
- disabling [12-20](#)
- editing [12-10](#)
- enabling [12-20](#)
- managing [15-1](#)
- moving [12-19](#)
- preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
- properties [15-13](#)
- understanding [15-1](#)
- understanding how users authenticate [15-2](#)
- understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)
- understanding processing order [12-2](#)
- AAA Rules page [15-10](#)
- AAA server group objects
 - attributes [6-49](#)
 - creating [6-48](#)
 - default server groups on IOS devices [6-31](#)
 - predefined authentication groups [6-30](#)
 - understanding [6-27](#)
- AAA server objects
 - creating [6-32](#)
 - HTTP-FORM settings [6-44](#)
 - Kerberos settings [6-39](#)
 - LDAP settings [6-40](#)
 - NT settings [6-43](#)
 - RADIUS settings [6-35](#)
 - SDI settings [6-43](#)
 - supported additional types for ASA/PIX/FWSM [6-28](#)
 - supported types [6-28](#)
 - TACACS+ settings [6-38](#)
 - understanding [6-27](#)
- AAA servers
 - supported types on ASA, PIX, FWSM devices [6-28](#)
- Abort the Job dialog box [8-55](#)
- About Configuration Manager command [1-39](#)
- ABR
 - definition [56-75](#)
- access control list objects
 - creating [6-53](#)
 - extended objects [6-54](#)
 - standard objects [6-56](#)
 - unified objects [6-58](#)
 - web objects [6-57](#)
- access control lists
 - GET VPN security policies [29-10](#)
 - policy discovery [5-14](#)
- access control lists (ACLs)
 - names preserved during discovery [12-4](#)
 - naming conventions [12-5](#)
 - resolving naming conflicts [12-7](#)
- access controls
 - configuring ACL names [16-23](#)
 - configuring settings [16-23](#)
 - configuring settings in Map view [35-24](#)
- Access Control Settings page [16-24](#)
- Access Group tab (IGMP) [55-5](#)
- Access Interface Configuration dialog box (ASA) [31-48](#)
- access permissions
 - Event Viewer [69-4](#)
 - Health and Performance Monitor [71-3](#)
 - maps [35-8](#)
 - Report Manager [70-5](#)
- access policies
 - configuring [31-49](#)
 - reference [31-45](#)
 - understanding [31-44](#)
- access ports
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Access Port mode [68-9](#)
 - understanding [68-5](#)
- access rule
 - look up
 - from device managers [72-17](#)

- access rules
 - access control settings [16-24, 16-26](#)
 - Access Rules page [16-10](#)
 - ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)
 - address requirements [16-5](#)
 - Advanced dialog box [16-17](#)
 - combining rules
 - example [12-27](#)
 - interpreting results [12-25](#)
 - procedure [12-22](#)
 - configuring [16-7](#)
 - configuring access control settings [16-23](#)
 - configuring identity aware [13-21](#)
 - configuring in Map view [35-23](#)
 - configuring security group aware [14-17](#)
 - controlling non-IP layer-2 traffic [23-1](#)
 - deleting [12-9](#)
 - detecting conflicts [16-28](#)
 - disabling [12-20](#)
 - editing [12-10](#)
 - enabling [12-20](#)
 - examples of event analysis
 - user access to server blocked [69-59](#)
 - expiration dates [16-22](#)
 - finding from CS-MARS events [72-45](#)
 - finding from Event Viewer events [69-54](#)
 - generating analysis reports [16-34](#)
 - hit counts
 - details [16-36](#)
 - how deployed [16-5](#)
 - identity-aware rules
 - requirements [13-3](#)
 - import examples [16-44](#)
 - importing [16-40](#)
 - IPS blocking, affect of [43-4](#)
 - managing [16-1](#)
 - moving [12-19](#)
 - optimizing during deployment [16-46](#)
 - packet tracer, analyzing with [72-23](#)
 - preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
 - Report Manager reports
 - firewall traffic reports [70-14](#)
 - resolving conflicts [16-34](#)
 - rule attributes [16-14](#)
 - sharing ACLs among interfaces [11-18](#)
 - syslog messages supported for look-up [72-46](#)
 - understanding [16-1](#)
 - understanding device-specific behavior [16-4](#)
 - understanding global [16-3](#)
 - understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)
 - understanding processing order [12-2](#)
 - understanding requirements when using inspection [17-4](#)
 - understanding the automatic conflict detection user interface [16-30](#)
 - viewing related CS-MARS events [72-42](#)
 - viewing related events in Event Viewer [69-56](#)
- Accounting
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - settings [63-10](#)
- accounts and credentials
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - overview [63-14](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - user accounts [51-7](#)
 - user accounts, add/edit [51-7](#)
- accounts and credentials policies
 - Accounts and Credentials Policy page [63-16](#)
 - User Accounts dialog box [63-17](#)
- ACLs
 - configuring names [16-23](#)
- ACS user authorization
 - configuring notifications when unavailable [1-27](#)
 - Event Viewer [69-4](#)
 - Health and Performance Monitor [71-3](#)
 - how permissions affect what you can do [1-11](#)
 - Report Manager [70-5](#)
- Active/Active failover

- about [50-2](#)
- command replication [50-4](#)
- configuration synchronization [50-3](#)
- Active/Standby failover [50-2](#)
- Active Directory (AD)
 - collecting user statistics [13-25](#)
 - configuring agent communication options [13-15](#)
 - enabling for identity-aware firewall [13-8](#)
 - identifying AD servers and agents [11-38, 13-8](#)
 - requirements for identity-aware firewall [13-3](#)
- activities
 - accessing functions [4-8, 4-9](#)
 - Activity Manager window [4-10](#)
 - Approved state [4-5](#)
 - approving [4-3, 4-21](#)
 - benefits of [4-2](#)
 - closing [4-16](#)
 - creating [4-14](#)
 - discarding [4-22](#)
 - Edit state [4-4](#)
 - locking [4-3](#)
 - managing [4-1](#)
 - multiple users [4-4](#)
 - opening [4-15](#)
 - overview [1-20](#)
 - rejecting [4-21](#)
 - responding to the Activity Required dialog box [4-14](#)
 - states [4-4](#)
 - Submitted state [4-5](#)
 - submitting for approval [4-20](#)
 - understanding [4-1](#)
 - validating [4-18](#)
 - viewing change reports [4-16](#)
 - viewing status and history [4-23](#)
 - working with [4-7](#)
- Activities command [1-34](#)
- Activities menu [1-36](#)
- Activity Manager window [4-10](#)
- Activity Required dialog box [4-14](#)
- Add/Edit Action Configuration dialog box [54-7](#)
- Add/Edit AnyConnect Client Image dialog box (ASA) [31-65](#)
- Add/Edit AnyConnect Custom Attributes dialog box (ASA) [31-70, 31-71](#)
- Add/Edit Applet dialog box [54-5](#)
- Add/Edit Collector dialog box [54-2](#)
- Add/Edit Content Rewrite dialog box (ASA) [31-54](#)
- Add/Edit DAP Entry Dialog Box > Device [32-30](#)
- Add/Edit File Encoding dialog box [31-55](#)
- Add/Edit Multicast Route dialog box [55-8, 55-10](#)
 - description [55-9](#)
- Add/Edit PIM Neighbor Filter dialog box [55-13](#)
- Add/Edit Proxy Bypass dialog box [31-59](#)
- Add/Edit Syslog Configuration dialog box [54-7](#)
- Add AAA Rule dialog box [15-13](#)
- Add AAA Server dialog box [6-33](#)
- Add AAA Server Group dialog box [6-49](#)
- Add Access List dialog box (Allowed Hosts policy) [36-7](#)
- Add Access Rule dialog box [16-14](#)
- Add an Entry dialog box [39-30](#)
- Add AOL Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add A Port Forwarding Entry dialog box [34-41](#)
- Add ASA Group Policies dialog box
 - client configuration settings [34-6](#)
 - client firewall attributes [34-7](#)
 - connection settings [34-33](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-29, 34-30](#)
 - hardware client attributes [34-9](#)
 - IPSec settings [34-10](#)
 - overview [34-1](#)
 - split tunneling settings [34-31](#)
 - SSL VPN clientless settings [34-12](#)
 - SSL VPN full client settings [34-19](#)
 - SSL VPN settings [34-25](#)
 - Technology settings [34-1](#)
- Add A Smart Tunnel Entry dialog box [34-67, 34-70](#)
- Add AS Path Entry dialog box [56-152](#)
- Add AS Path Object dialog box [56-151](#)

- Add Auto Signon Rules dialog box [34-27](#)
- Add Cat6k Block Vlan dialog box [43-16](#)
- Add Certificate dialog box [11-24](#)
- Add Certificate Filter dialog box [25-58](#)
- Add Cisco Secure Desktop Configuration dialog box [34-35](#)
- Add Client Access Rules dialog box [34-12](#)
- Add Client Update dialog box [34-81](#)
- Add Column dialog box [34-61](#)
- Add Community List Entry dialog box [56-154, 56-155](#)
- Add Community List Object dialog box [56-153](#)
- Add Custom Pane dialog box [34-62](#)
- Add Custom Signature dialog box [39-15](#)
- Add DCE/RPC Map dialog box [17-29](#)
- Add Destinations dialog box [12-11](#)
- Add Device from Network wizard
 - Device Credentials page [3-45](#)
- Add Devices to Group command [1-31](#)
- Add Devices to Group dialog box [3-63](#)
- Add DNS Class Map dialog box [17-28](#)
- Add DNS Map dialog box
 - Filtering tab [17-34, 17-35](#)
 - overview [17-32](#)
 - Protocol Conformance tab [17-33](#)
- Add eDonkey Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add ESMTP Map dialog box [17-39](#)
- Add Extended Access Control Entry dialog box [6-61](#)
- Add Extended Access List dialog box [6-59](#)
- Add External Filter dialog box [21-41](#)
- Add FastTrack Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add File Object dialog box [34-37](#)
- Add FlexConfig dialog box [7-30](#)
- Add FTP Class Map dialog box [17-28](#)
- Add FTP Map dialog box [17-42](#)
- Add Gnutella Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Group dialog box [3-62](#)
- Add Group Member dialog box [29-19](#)
- Add GTP Map dialog box [17-45](#)
- Add H.323 Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add H.323 Map dialog box [17-51, 21-34](#)
- Add HSI Endpoint IP Address dialog box [17-54](#)
- Add HSI Group dialog box [17-53](#)
- Add HTTP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add HTTP Map dialog box [21-34](#)
 - ASA 7.1.x, PIX 7.1.x, FWSM 3.x, IOS devices
 - Entity Length tab [17-58](#)
 - Extension Request Method tab [17-61](#)
 - General tab [17-57](#)
 - overview [17-56](#)
 - Port Misuse tab [17-62](#)
 - RFC Request Method tab [17-60](#)
 - Transfer Encoding tab [17-63](#)
 - ASA 7.2+ and PIX 7.2+ devices [17-64](#)
- Add ICQ Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add IKEv1 Proposal dialog box [26-10](#)
- Add IKEv2 Proposal dialog box [26-14](#)
- Add IMAP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add IMAP Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Add IM Class Map dialog box [17-28](#)
- Add IM Map dialog box [21-34](#)
 - ASA and PIX device [17-70](#)
 - IOS device [17-73](#)
- Add Inspect/Application FW Rule wizard
 - Address and Port page [17-13](#)
 - Inspected Protocol page [17-17](#)
 - Match Traffic page [17-11](#)
- Add Inspect Parameter Map dialog box [21-31](#)
- Add Interfaces dialog box [12-13](#)
- Add IP Options Map dialog box [17-75](#)
- Add IPsec Pass Through Map dialog box [17-80](#)
- Add IPsec Transform Set dialog box [26-27](#)
- Add IPv4 Pool Object dialog box [6-92](#)
- Add IPv6 Map dialog box [17-77, 17-91](#)
- Add IPv6 Pool Object dialog box [6-93](#)
- Add Kazaa2 Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Key Server dialog box [29-19](#)
- Add Language dialog box [34-56](#)
- Add LDAP Attribute Map dialog box [6-46](#)

- Add LDAP Attribute Map Value dialog box [6-47](#)
- Add Link command [1-33](#)
- Add Link dialog box [35-20](#)
- Add Local Rules command [1-32](#)
- Add Local Web Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Local Web Filter Parameter Map dialog box [21-38](#)
- Add MAC Address Pool Object dialog box [6-94](#)
- Add Map Object command [1-33](#)
- Add Map Object dialog box [35-18](#)
- Add Map Value dialog box [6-47](#)
- Add Match Condition and Action dialog box
 - DNS policy maps [17-36](#)
 - ESMTP policy maps [17-40](#)
 - FTP policy maps [17-43](#)
 - GTP policy maps [17-49](#)
 - H.323 (IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - H.323 policy maps [17-54](#)
 - HTTP (Zone Based IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - HTTP policy maps [17-66](#)
 - IM (Zone Based IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - IMAP policy maps [21-35](#)
 - IM policy maps [17-71](#)
 - IPv6 policy maps [17-78, 17-92](#)
 - P2P policy maps [21-35](#)
 - POP3 policy maps [21-35](#)
 - SIP (IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - SIP policy maps [17-85, 17-95](#)
 - Skippy policy maps [17-89](#)
 - SMTP policy maps [21-35](#)
 - Sun RPC policy maps [21-35](#)
 - Web Filter policy maps [21-35](#)
- Add Match Criterion dialog box
 - AOL class maps [21-21](#)
 - DNS class maps [17-36](#)
 - eDonkey class maps [21-21](#)
 - FastTrack class maps [21-21](#)
 - FTP class maps [17-43](#)
 - Gnutella class maps [21-21](#)
 - H.323 (IOS) class maps [21-22](#)
 - H.323 class maps [17-54](#)
 - HTTP (IOS) class maps [21-22](#)
 - HTTP class maps [17-66](#)
 - ICQ class maps [21-21](#)
 - IMAP class maps [21-25](#)
 - IM class maps [17-71](#)
 - Kazaa2 class maps [21-21](#)
 - Local Web Filter class maps [21-29](#)
 - MSN Messenger class maps [21-21](#)
 - N2H2 class maps [21-30](#)
 - POP3 class maps [21-25](#)
 - SIP (IOS) class maps [21-25](#)
 - SIP class maps [17-85, 17-95](#)
 - SMTP class maps [21-27](#)
 - Sun RPC class maps [21-29](#)
 - Websense class maps [21-30](#)
 - Windows Messenger class maps [21-21](#)
 - Yahoo Messenger class maps [21-21](#)
- Add MSN Messenger Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add N2H2 Parameter Map dialog box [21-39](#)
- Add N2H2 Web Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add NAT Rule dialog box
 - ASA 8.3+ [24-36](#)
- Add NetBIOS Map dialog box [17-81](#)
- Add Network/Host dialog box
 - General tab [6-83](#)
 - NAT tab [24-42](#)
- Add New Device wizard
 - Device Credentials page [3-45](#)
- Add New Security Association dialog box [25-58](#)
- Add or Edit Plug-in Entry dialog box (ASA) [31-60](#)
- Add Other Devices dialog box [8-58](#)
- Add P2P Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Add Permit Response dialog box [17-48](#)
- Add Per-Session NAT Rule dialog box [24-47](#)
- Add PIX/ASA/FWSM Web Filter Rule dialog box [18-5](#)
- Add PKI Enrollment dialog box
 - CA Information tab [26-60](#)
 - Certificate Subject Name tab [26-66](#)

- Enrollment Parameters tab [26-63](#)
 - overview [26-58](#)
 - Trusted CA Hierarchy tab [26-67](#)
- Add Policy List Object dialog box [56-143](#)
- Add POP3 Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Port Forwarding List dialog box [34-40](#)
- Add Port List dialog box [6-102](#)
- Add Prefix List Entry dialog box [56-148, 56-150](#)
- Add Prefix List Object dialog box [56-146, 56-148](#)
- Add Protocol Info Parameter Map dialog box [21-33](#)
- Add Regular Expression dialog box [17-108](#)
- Add Regular Expression Group dialog box [17-108](#)
- Address Pools
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-18](#)
 - add/edit [24-19](#)
- address pools
 - overriding in connection profiles [30-8](#)
- Add Route Map Entry dialog box [56-137](#)
- Add Route Map Object dialog box [56-136](#)
- Add Row command [1-31](#)
- Add Rule Section dialog box [12-22](#)
- Add Server dialog box
 - Protocol Info Parameter maps [21-34](#)
- Add Service dialog box [6-103](#)
- Add Services dialog box [12-13](#)
- Add Single Sign On Server dialog boxes [34-42](#)
- Add SIP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add SIP Map dialog box [17-83, 17-93, 21-34](#)
- Add Skinny Map dialog box [17-87](#)
- Add SLA Monitor dialog box [51-10](#)
- Add Smart Tunnel Auto Signon Entry dialog box [34-72](#)
- Add Smart Tunnel Auto Signon Lists dialog box [34-71](#)
- Add Smart Tunnel Lists dialog box [34-66, 34-69](#)
- Add SMTP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add SMTP Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Add SNMP Map dialog box [17-90](#)
- Add Sources dialog box [12-11](#)
- Add SSL VPN Customization dialog box [34-51](#)
 - Applications [34-60](#)
 - Copyright Panel [34-58](#)
 - Custom Panes [34-61](#)
 - Full Customization [34-59](#)
 - Home Page [34-62](#)
 - Informational Panel [34-57](#)
 - Language [34-54](#)
 - Logon Form [34-56](#)
 - Logout Page [34-63](#)
 - Title Panel [34-53](#)
 - Toolbar [34-59](#)
- Add SSL VPN Gateway dialog box [34-64](#)
- Add Standard Access Control Entry dialog box [6-64](#)
- Add Standard Access List dialog box [6-59](#)
- Add Sun RPC Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Sun RPC Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Add TCP Map dialog box [58-22](#)
- Add TCP Option Range Dialog Box [58-25](#)
- Add Text Object dialog box [7-32](#)
- Add Time Range dialog box [6-71](#)
- Add Traffic Flow dialog box [58-18](#)
- Add Transparent Firewall Rule dialog box [23-5](#)
- Add Trend Content Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Trend Parameter Map dialog box [21-42](#)
- Add Unified Access Control Entry dialog box [6-67](#)
- Add URL Domain Name dialog box [21-45](#)
- Add URLF Glob Parameter Map dialog box [21-45](#)
- Add URL Filter Parameter Map dialog box [21-43](#)
- Add User dialog box [12-12, 36-19](#)
- Add User Group dialog box
 - Advanced PIX 6.3 settings [34-82](#)
 - Browser Proxy settings [34-87](#)
 - Client (IOS) settings [34-78](#)
 - Clientless settings [34-83](#)
 - Client VPN Software Update (IOS) settings [34-81](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-77](#)
 - General settings [34-75](#)
 - IOS Xauth Options settings [34-80](#)
 - overview [34-73](#)

- Split Tunneling settings (Easy VPN/remote access IPsec VPN) [34-77](#)
- SSL VPN Connection settings [34-88](#)
- SSL VPN Full Tunnel settings [34-84](#)
- SSL VPN Split Tunneling settings [34-86](#)
- Technology settings [34-73](#)
- Thin Client settings [34-84](#)
- Add User Profile dialog box [43-12](#)
- Add VDI Server dialog box [34-15](#)
- Add Virtual Sensor dialog box [38-7, 38-8](#)
- Add Web Access Control Entry dialog box [6-65](#)
- Add Web Filter Map dialog box [21-47](#)
- Add WebSense Parameter Map dialog box [21-39](#)
- Add Websense Web Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Web Type Access List dialog box [6-59](#)
- Add Windows Messenger Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add WINS Server dialog box [34-90](#)
- Add WINS Server List dialog box [34-89](#)
- Add Yahoo Messenger Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Add Zones dialog box [12-13](#)
- admin context [59-1](#)
- administration
 - selecting policies to manage [5-11](#)
- administrative settings, configuring [11-1](#)
- admin password, changing [10-24](#)
- ADSL
 - ADSL Policy page [62-37](#)
 - ADSL Settings dialog box [62-38](#)
 - defining settings [62-36](#)
 - supported operating modes [62-35](#)
- ADSL policies
 - unable to deploy [9-15](#)
- Advanced dialog box
 - access rules [16-17](#)
- Advanced NAT Options
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit [24-29](#)
- Advanced settings
 - interface configuration
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [46-68](#)
- AES encryption algorithm
 - in IKE proposals [26-6](#)
- AIM-IPS interfaces
 - IPS Module Interface Settings page [62-23](#)
- AIP-SSM/SSC
 - ASA [58-15](#)
- Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) cells [62-51](#)
- allowed hosts, configuring for IPS [36-7](#)
- Allowed Hosts policy [36-7](#)
- Analysis Engine global variables
 - configuring [36-30](#)
- analysis reports
 - generating [16-34](#)
- anomaly detection
 - configuring [41-6](#)
 - configuring histograms [41-11](#)
 - configuring learning accept mode [41-8](#)
 - configuring signatures [41-4](#)
 - configuring thresholds [41-11](#)
 - managing [41-1](#)
 - modes [41-2](#)
 - understanding [41-1](#)
 - understanding histograms [41-9](#)
 - understanding thresholds [41-9](#)
 - understanding worms [41-2](#)
 - when to turn off [41-4](#)
 - zones
 - overview [41-3](#)
- anti-spoofing [57-2](#)
- AnyConnect
 - client images [31-62, 31-64](#)
 - profiles [31-62, 31-64](#)
 - editing [31-63](#)
- AnyConnect Client Image dialog box (ASA) [31-64](#)
- AnyConnect custom attributes [31-70, 31-71](#)
- AnyConnect Profile Editor [31-63](#)
- AOL class map objects

- creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-21](#)
- applet
 - embedded event manager [54-3](#)
- Apply IPS Update command [1-35](#)
- Apply IPS Update wizard [44-7](#)
- Approve Activity command [1-36](#)
- Approve Activity dialog box [4-21](#)
- Approved activity state [4-5](#)
- Approve Deployment Job dialog box [8-20, 8-39](#)
- Area Border Router
 - See ABR [56-75](#)
- ARP
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - configuration [47-5](#)
 - inspection [47-5](#)
 - inspection, enable/disable [47-6](#)
 - table [47-3](#)
- ARP table
 - static entry [47-3, 47-5](#)
- ASA
 - ASDM [72-15](#)
 - CX [58-17](#)
 - Auth Proxy Configuration [58-17](#)
 - CX module
 - detecting [72-21](#)
 - Failover
 - Add Failover Group [50-25](#)
 - edit bridge group [50-17](#)
 - FirePOWER module
 - detecting [72-21](#)
 - IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules
 - ASA CX Auth Proxy Configuration [58-17](#)
 - IPS modules [58-15](#)
 - policy discovery [5-13](#)
 - rollback, commands to recover from failover misconfiguration [8-68](#)
 - rollback command conflicts [8-67](#)
 - rollback restrictions for failover devices [8-65](#)
 - rollback restrictions for multiple context mode [8-64](#)
 - security contexts
 - allocate interfaces [59-12](#)
 - configuration [59-9](#)
 - viewing allocated interfaces [59-12](#)
 - setting up AUS or CNS [2-8](#)
 - setting up SSL (HTTPS) [2-3](#)
 - TCP State Bypass [58-3](#)
- ASA 5505
 - Management IPv6 [47-11](#)
 - ports and interfaces [46-6](#)
- ASA 8.3+
 - NAT policies
 - Add/Edit NAT rules dialog boxes [24-36](#)
 - Translation Rules page [24-34](#)
- ASA Cluster Load Balance page [31-5](#)
- ASA CX
 - CX
 - about [58-17](#)
- ASA devices
 - 5505
 - hardware port configuration [46-61](#)
 - AAA support [6-28](#)
 - about [46-1](#)
 - adding or changing modules [3-40](#)
 - adding SSL thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - Bridge Groups
 - add/edit [46-62](#)
 - Catalyst Service Module [46-1](#)
 - changing those selected for reports [70-22](#)
 - configuring for event management [69-28](#)
 - configuring for report management [70-3](#)
 - configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
 - configuring IKEv2 authentication [26-68](#)
 - configuring transparent firewall rules [23-1](#)
 - Easy VPNs
 - connection profiles [28-13](#)
 - Event Viewer support [69-4](#)
 - FlexConfig object samples [7-20](#)

- global access rules [16-3](#)
- identity-aware services
 - configuring to provide [13-7, 14-8](#)
- interfaces [46-26](#)
 - add/edit [46-31](#)
 - Advanced tab [46-41](#)
 - configuring [46-3](#)
 - edit EtherChannel-assigned interface [46-12](#)
 - EtherChannels [46-9, 46-13](#)
 - General tab [46-33](#)
 - IP Type [46-58](#)
 - IPv6 [46-47, 46-73](#)
 - IPv6, add/edit [46-52](#)
 - IPv6, add/edit prefixes [46-54, 46-56](#)
 - LACP [46-12](#)
 - MAC address [46-60](#)
 - PPPoE Users [46-71](#)
 - VPDN groups [46-72](#)
- licenses [2-9](#)
- monitoring service level agreements [51-8](#)
- object group search [16-25](#)
- packet capture, using [72-30](#)
- packet tracer, using [72-23](#)
- remote access SSL VPNs
 - advanced settings [31-72](#)
 - Anyconnect client settings [31-62, 31-64](#)
 - browser plug-ins [31-60](#)
 - configuring HTTP/HTTPS proxies and proxy bypass [31-57](#)
 - content rewrite rules [31-53](#)
 - encoding rules [31-55](#)
 - Kerberos Constrained Delegation (KCD) [31-66, 31-69](#)
 - other settings [31-51](#)
 - performance settings [31-52](#)
 - server certificate verification settings [31-30, 31-32, 31-73](#)
 - shared license [31-74](#)
 - shared license clients (ASA) [31-76](#)
 - shared license servers (ASA) [31-77](#)
- remote access VPNs
 - access policies (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
 - access policies (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
 - access policies (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
 - AnyConnect client image settings (ASA) [31-65](#)
 - AnyConnect custom attributes (ASA) [31-70, 31-71](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map policy (IKEv1) [31-36](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map rules (IKEv1 IPsec) [31-37](#)
 - cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring portal appearance [31-78](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - connection profiles [31-7, 31-8](#)
 - creating IPsec [30-25](#)
 - creating SSL [30-14](#)
 - customizing [31-77](#)
 - device support [30-8](#)
 - dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
 - dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
 - Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
 - group policies, creating [31-28](#)
 - group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
 - IKE proposals [26-9](#)
 - IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - IPsec proposals [31-41](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - managing [31-1](#)
 - NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - policy overview [31-2](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions in bookmarks [31-84](#)
 - proxy bypass rules (ASA) [31-59](#)
 - Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) [26-56](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)
 - smart tunnels [31-85](#)

- understanding IKE [26-5](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - wizard [30-13](#)
- Report Manager reports
 - firewall summary botnet reports [70-15](#)
 - firewall traffic reports [70-14](#)
 - general VPN reports [70-16](#)
 - VPN top reports [70-16](#)
- selecting for Event Viewer [69-34](#)
- selecting policy types to manage [5-11](#)
- SSL certificate configuration [11-22](#)
- ASA group policies objects
 - client configuration settings [34-6](#)
 - client firewall attributes [34-7](#)
 - connection settings [34-33](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-29](#), [34-30](#)
 - hardware client attributes [34-9](#)
 - IPSec settings [34-10](#)
 - split tunneling settings [34-31](#)
 - SSL VPN clientless settings [34-12](#)
 - SSL VPN full client settings [34-19](#)
 - SSL VPN settings [34-25](#)
 - technology settings [34-1](#)
- ASA Image Management [73-16](#), [73-32](#)
- ASAv
 - about [46-1](#)
- ASBR
 - definition [56-75](#)
- ASCII limitations for text [1-50](#)
- ASDM
 - access rule look-up [72-18](#)
 - device manager [72-15](#)
- AS path objects
 - properties [56-151](#)
- ASR
 - zone-based firewall
 - global parameters [21-50](#)
 - restrictions [21-3](#)
- assignment overview [1-20](#)
- Assignments tab, Policy view [5-54](#)
- Assign Shared Policy command [1-32](#)
- Assign Shared Policy dialog box [5-44](#)
- Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [62-34](#)
- Asymmetric Routing Groups [46-6](#)
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) [62-47](#)
- ATM [62-47](#)
 - virtual channel connections (VCCs) [62-47](#)
 - virtual channel identifier (VCI) [62-47](#)
 - virtual path connections (VPCs) [62-47](#)
 - virtual path identifier (VPI) [62-47](#)
- Attack Response Controller [43-1](#)
- attacks
 - broadcast [17-4](#)
 - Denial of Service (DoS) [17-5](#)
 - spoofing [17-4](#)
 - SYN flooding [17-5](#)
- audit logs
 - configuring default settings [11-62](#)
 - purging entries [10-23](#)
 - understanding [10-19](#)
 - working with [10-19](#)
- Audit Message Detail dialog box [10-21](#)
- Audit Report command [1-34](#)
- audit reports
 - generating and viewing [10-20](#)
 - understanding [10-19](#)
 - working with [10-19](#)
- Audit Report window [10-21](#)
- AUS
 - deploying configurations [8-41](#)
 - deployment method [8-10](#)
 - setting up [2-8](#)
 - setting up on PIX Firewall and ASA devices [2-8](#)
- Authentication
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - settings [63-6](#)
- authentication

- routing protocols [56-75](#)
- Authentication-Authorization-Accounting
 - see AAA [48-1](#)
- Authentication Header (AH) encryption algorithm [26-30](#)
- authentication methods
 - certificates (RSA signatures) [26-8](#)
 - in IKE proposals [26-8](#)
 - preshared keys [26-8](#)
- authentication testing
 - SSH [2-6](#)
- Authorization
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - settings [63-8](#)
- authorization proxy (AuthProxy)
 - configuring AAA rules [15-7](#)
- AuthProxy
 - configuring settings in Map view [35-24](#)
- Auth Proxy Configuration
 - ASA CX [58-17](#)
- AuthProxy dialog box [15-19](#)
- AuthProxy settings policy
 - configuring [15-9](#)
- autolink
 - omitting reserved networks from maps [11-3](#)
- automatic conflict detection
 - resolving conflicts [16-34](#)
 - understanding [16-28](#)
 - understanding the user interface [16-30](#)
 - using [16-28](#)
- autonomous system paths
 - See AS paths
- auto signon rules
 - ASA group policy objects [34-27](#)
- Auto Update Server (AUS)
 - adding [3-36](#)
 - licensing [10-17](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-1](#)
 - add/edit server [52-3](#), [53-2](#), [53-3](#), [53-4](#)
 - troubleshooting deployment [9-18](#)

- Auto Update Server Properties dialog box [3-38](#)
- Available Bit Rate (ABR) [62-48](#)
- Available Servers dialog box [3-39](#)

B

- background image, map
 - deleting [35-13](#)
 - importing [35-13](#)
 - scale and position [35-13](#)
 - setting [35-13](#)
- backup
 - event data store [69-36](#)
- backup.pl command [10-25](#)
- Backup command [1-35](#)
- backups, Security Manager database [10-25](#)
- bandwidth
 - VPN user reports [70-16](#)
- banners
 - configuring on firewall devices [48-9](#)
- benefits of product [1-2](#)
- BGP routing
 - BGP Routing Policy page [67-4](#)
 - defining routes [67-2](#)
 - Neighbors dialog box [67-6](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [67-1](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [56-2](#), [56-3](#)
 - General tab [56-5](#)
 - IPv4 Family - Aggregate Address configuration [56-9](#), [56-22](#)
 - IPv4 Family - Filter configuration [56-10](#)
 - IPv4 Family - General tab [56-7](#), [56-21](#)
 - IPv4 Family - Neighbor configuration [56-11](#), [56-24](#)
 - IPv4 Family - Network configuration [56-17](#), [56-29](#)
 - IPv4 Family - Redistribution configuration [56-18](#), [56-30](#)
 - IPv4 Family - Route Injection configuration [56-19](#), [56-31](#)
 - IPv4 Family tab [56-6](#), [56-20](#)

- redistributing routes [67-3](#)
- Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-7](#)
- Redistribution tab [67-7](#)
- Setup tab [67-5](#)
- Bidirectional Neighbor Filter [55-14](#)
- Bidirectional Neighbor Filter tab
 - PIM [55-13](#)
- blocking, IPS
 - configuring [43-7](#)
 - configuring ARC [43-1](#)
 - configuring blocking devices [43-14](#)
 - configuring master blocking sensors [43-13](#)
 - configuring never block hosts and networks [43-17](#)
 - configuring router blocking interfaces [43-15](#)
 - configuring user profiles [43-12](#)
 - configuring VLAN blocking interfaces [43-16](#)
 - general options [43-10](#)
 - master blocking sensor [43-6](#)
 - policy [43-8](#)
 - rate limiting [43-4](#)
 - router and switch blocking devices [43-4](#)
 - strategies [43-3](#)
 - understanding [43-1](#)
- Blocking page [43-8](#)
- Boot image/configuration
 - PIX/ASA [48-10](#)
 - add/edit [48-12](#)
- bootstrap configuration
 - Failover [50-26](#)
- Botnet Traffic Filter Drop Rules Editor [19-13](#)
- botnet traffic filter rules
 - adding static entries [19-5](#)
 - blocking blacklisted traffic [19-6](#)
 - configuring DNS snooping [17-19](#)
 - configuring in Map view [35-23](#)
 - configuring the dynamic database [19-4](#)
 - configuring with IPS global correlation [42-1](#)
 - databases [19-1](#)
 - Device Blacklist dialog box [19-15](#)
 - Device Whitelist dialog box [19-15](#)
 - Drop Rules Editor [19-13](#)
 - Dynamic Blacklist Configuration tab [19-10](#)
 - enabling DNS snooping [19-6](#)
 - field definitions [19-9](#)
 - illustrations [19-1](#)
 - mitigating botnet activity [69-65](#)
 - monitoring
 - activity using ASDM [69-64](#)
 - activity using Event Viewer [69-62, 69-64](#)
 - overview [69-61](#)
 - understanding botnet syslog events [69-61](#)
 - overview [19-1](#)
 - preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
 - Report Manager reports
 - firewall summary botnet reports [70-15](#)
 - task flow [19-2](#)
 - traffic classification [19-6](#)
 - Traffic Classification dialog box [19-12](#)
 - Traffic Classification tab [19-11](#)
 - understanding [19-1](#)
 - understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)
 - understanding processing order [12-2](#)
 - Whitelist/Blacklist tab [19-14](#)
- bridge group
 - failover
 - editing [50-17](#)
- Bridge Groups
 - ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit [46-62](#)
- bridge groups
 - defining [63-20](#)
 - FWSM 3.1 [47-3](#)
- Bridging
 - ASA 5505
 - Management IPv6 [47-11](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - ARP configuration [47-5](#)
 - ARP Inspection [47-5](#)

- ARP Inspection, enable/disable [47-6](#)
 - ARP Table [47-3](#)
 - MAC Address, add/edit [47-8](#)
 - MAC Address Table [47-8](#)
 - MAC Learning [47-9](#)
 - MAC Learning, enable/disable [47-9](#)
 - Management IP address [47-10](#)
- bridging
- Cisco IOS routers
 - Bridge Group dialog box [63-21](#)
 - Bridging Policy page [63-21](#)
 - BVI interfaces [63-19](#)
 - overview [63-18](#)
 - configuring transparent firewall rules [23-1](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - about [47-1](#)
 - configuring on [47-1](#)
- broadcast attacks, preventing [17-4](#)
- broadcasts
- enabling directed on routers [62-20](#)
- browser plug-ins
- configuring [31-60](#)
- Bundles [73-13](#)
- bypass mode
- configuring for IPS [37-12](#)
-
- C**
- CA server authentication methods
- SCEP (Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol) [26-51](#)
- Cat6k Device dialog box [43-14](#)
- Catalyst 6500/7600 devices
- configuring FWSM in site-to-site VPNs [25-47](#)
 - configuring SSH [2-6](#)
 - default transport protocol [11-22](#)
 - deployment [8-28](#)
 - FlexConfig object samples [7-22](#)
 - IPS blocking devices [43-4](#)
 - policy discovery for FWSM [5-13](#)
 - rollback restrictions [8-65](#)
 - Service Modules [46-1](#)
- Catalyst 6500/7600 switches
- including in deployment jobs [8-28](#)
- Catalyst devices
- policy discovery [5-13](#)
 - remote access VPNs
 - Dynamic VTI/VRF Aware IPsec settings [33-7](#)
 - high availability [33-11](#)
 - IPsec proposals [33-4](#)
 - user group policies [33-13](#)
 - VPNSM/VPN SPA/VSPA settings [33-6](#)
- Catalyst platform policies
- IDS settings policy
 - Create and Edit IDS Data Port VLANs dialog boxes [68-49](#)
 - Create and Edit IDS EtherChannel VLANs dialog boxes [68-49](#)
 - IDS Settings page [68-47](#)
 - IDS Slot-Port Selector dialog box [68-50](#)
 - interfaces/VLANs policy
 - Access Port Selector dialog box [68-30](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Access Port mode [68-9](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Dynamic Port mode [68-18](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Other mode [68-24](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Routed Port mode [68-12](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-subinterfaces [68-22](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Trunk Port mode [68-14](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN dialog boxes [68-28](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN Group dialog boxes [68-34](#)
 - Interfaces tab [68-8](#)
 - Service Module Slot Selector dialog box [68-35](#)
 - Summary tab [68-3](#)
 - Trunk Port Selector dialog box [68-31](#)
 - VLAN Groups tab [68-33](#)

- VLAN Selector dialog box [68-35](#)
- VLANs tab [68-27](#)
- VLAN access lists policy
 - Create and Edit VLAN ACL Content dialog boxes [68-41](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN ACL dialog boxes [68-41](#)
 - VLAN Access Lists page [68-39](#)
- Catalyst Summary Info command [1-35](#)
- Catalyst switches
 - configuring SSH [2-6](#)
 - default transport protocol [11-22](#)
 - showing modules, security contexts, and virtual sensors [3-56](#)
- Catalyst switches/7600 routers
 - troubleshooting deployment [9-16](#)
- Catalyst switches and 7600 devices
 - IDSM mode support [68-43](#)
 - interface deployment failure [9-16](#)
 - internal VLAN deployment failure [9-16](#)
 - supported VTP modes [68-1](#)
- Catalyst switches and 7600 Series routers
 - access ports [68-5](#)
 - Catalyst Summary Info page [68-2](#)
 - defining IDSM Data Port VLANs [68-46](#)
 - defining IDSM EtherChannel VLANs [68-44](#)
 - defining ports [68-6](#)
 - defining VACLs [68-37](#)
 - defining VLAN groups [68-32](#)
 - defining VLANs [68-26](#)
 - deleting IDSM Data Port VLANs [68-47](#)
 - deleting IDSM EtherChannel VLANs [68-45](#)
 - deleting ports [68-7](#)
 - deleting VACLs [68-38](#)
 - deleting VLAN groups [68-33](#)
 - deleting VLANs [68-27](#)
 - discovering policies [68-1](#)
 - generating interface names [68-6](#)
 - IDSM settings [68-43](#)
 - IDSM Settings page [68-47](#)
 - interfaces [68-5](#)
 - managing [68-1](#)
 - routed ports [68-5](#)
 - trunk ports [68-5](#)
 - viewing interface and VLAN summary [68-3](#)
 - VLAN Access Lists page [68-39](#)
 - VLAN ACLs (VACLs) [68-36](#)
 - VLAN groups [68-31](#)
 - VLANs [68-25](#)
- Catalyst VPN Service Port Adapters (VSPAs)
 - configuring [25-42](#)
- Catalyst VPN Services Module (VPNSM)
 - configuring [25-42](#)
 - configuring in remote access VPNs [33-6](#)
- Catalyst VPN Shared Port Adapter (VPN SPA)
 - configuring [25-42](#)
 - configuring in remote access VPNs [33-6](#)
- categories
 - using [6-13](#)
- cautions
 - significance of [2-lxiii](#)
- CCO settings [11-4](#)
- CDP
 - configuring mode for IPS [37-12](#)
- CEF Interface Settings dialog box [62-27](#)
- CEF interface settings policies [62-25](#)
- certificates
 - accepting [11-4, 11-52](#)
 - retrieving [11-4, 11-52](#)
 - viewing [11-4, 11-52](#)
- certificates, SSL
 - adding thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - configuring default settings for how handled [11-22](#)
 - managing IPS [44-10](#)
- certificates for ASA image downloads [11-4](#)
- certificates for IPS package downloads [11-52](#)
- certificate to connection profile map policies
 - configuring policy [31-36](#)
 - configuring rules [31-37](#)

- certificate trust management [11-4, 11-52](#)
- Change Report dialog box [4-18](#)
- change reports
 - selecting session in non-Workflow mode [4-18](#)
 - viewing [4-16](#)
- Change Reports command [1-34](#)
- Checkpoint migration
 - configuring object group search on ASA 8.3+ devices [16-25](#)
- Choose a file dialog box [34-39](#)
- Cisco 7600 Series routers
 - managing [68-1](#)
- Cisco AnyConnect Profile Editor [31-63](#)
- Cisco Configuration Engine
 - troubleshooting device setup and deployment [9-18](#)
- Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)
 - enabling CDP on router interfaces [62-18](#)
- Cisco Express Forwarding (CEF)
 - CEF Interface Settings policy [62-26](#)
 - CEF router interface settings policies [62-25](#)
 - importance for QoS [66-2](#)
- Cisco IOS IPS
 - affect of load balancing [45-8](#)
 - configuration files [45-3](#)
 - configuration overview [45-4](#)
 - configuring [45-1](#)
 - configuring general settings [45-7](#)
 - configuring interface rules [45-9](#)
 - getting started [36-1](#)
 - initial preparation of router [45-5](#)
 - lightweight signature engines [45-2](#)
 - limitations and restrictions [45-3](#)
 - selecting signature category [45-6](#)
 - understanding [45-1](#)
 - understanding subsystems and revisions [45-2](#)
- Cisco IOS Routers
 - configuring IOS IPS [45-1](#)
 - IPS blocking devices [43-4](#)
- Cisco IOS routers
 - 802.1x [64-1](#)
 - AAA [63-2](#)
 - accounts and credentials [63-14](#)
 - ADSL [62-34](#)
 - advanced interface settings [62-13](#)
 - available interface types [62-2](#)
 - basic interface settings [62-1](#)
 - BGP routing [67-1](#)
 - configuring SSH [2-6](#)
 - CPU settings [63-25](#)
 - default AAA server groups [6-31](#)
 - deploying configurations using TMS [8-43](#)
 - dialer interfaces [62-28](#)
 - discovering policies [61-3](#)
 - Domain Name System (DNS) [63-74](#)
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) [63-87](#)
 - EIGRP routing [67-8](#)
 - host and domain names [63-77](#)
 - HTTP [63-28](#)
 - interface deployment failure [9-14](#)
 - IOS 12.1 and 12.2 [61-3](#)
 - licenses [2-10](#)
 - line access [63-35](#)
 - managing [61-1](#)
 - memory settings [63-78](#)
 - NAT [24-5](#)
 - designating interfaces [24-6](#)
 - dynamic rules [24-10](#)
 - static rules [24-6](#)
 - timeouts [24-13](#)
 - NetFlow [65-1, 65-5, 65-12](#)
 - Network Admission Control (NAC) [64-8](#)
 - Network Time Protocol (NTP) [63-96](#)
 - optional SSH settings [63-63](#)
 - OSPF routing [67-19](#)
 - permanent virtual connections (PVCs) [62-47](#)
 - platform policies [61-1](#)
 - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) [62-71](#)
 - policy discovery [5-13](#)

- quality of service (QoS) [66-1](#)
- RIP routing [67-42](#)
- Secure Device Provisioning (SDP) [63-81](#)
- setting up SSL (HTTPS) [2-4](#)
- SHDSL [62-41](#)
- SNMP [63-66](#)
- static routing [67-50](#)
- syslog logging [65-1](#)
- time zone settings [63-22](#)
- transparent bridging [63-18](#)
- Cisco IOS Software
 - FlexConfig object samples [7-22](#)
 - selecting policy types to manage [5-11](#)
- Cisco Prime Security Manager
 - see PRSM [72-20, 72-21](#)
- Cisco Secure Desktop configuration objects
 - creating [33-18](#)
- Cisco Security Management Suite server
 - logging into or exiting [1-12](#)
- Cisco Technical Assistance Center
 - creating diagnostic file [10-28](#)
 - generating data [10-28](#)
 - generating deployment or discovery status reports [10-30](#)
 - generating partial database backup [10-30](#)
- Cisco Trust Agent (CTA) [64-9](#)
- CiscoWorks Common Services
 - backing up and restoring Security Manager [10-24](#)
 - logging into or exiting [1-12](#)
- CiscoWorks user authorization, affect on what you can do [1-11](#)
- Class-Based Policing [66-6](#)
- class maps
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- Clear Connection Configuration dialog box [15-25](#)
- clear xlate
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM platform [60-1](#)
- CLI commands
 - FlexConfig objects [7-2](#)
- client applications [72-2](#)
- client connection characteristics
 - configuration modes [28-3](#)
 - configuring policies for Easy VPN [28-7](#)
 - extended authentication (xauth) [28-4](#)
- clientless access mode [30-4](#)
- client settings
 - configuring AnyConnect [31-64](#)
 - understanding AnyConnect [31-62](#)
- client-side file browsing [1-50](#)
 - enabling or disabling [11-10](#)
- CLI prompt
 - configuring on firewall devices [48-12](#)
- Clock
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [48-14](#)
- clock
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - overview [63-22](#)
- clock settings
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - Clock Policy page [63-23](#)
- Clone Device command [1-30](#)
- Clone Policy Bundle dialog box [5-58](#)
- Clone Policy command [1-32](#)
- Clone Policy dialog box [5-47](#)
- Close Activity command [1-36](#)
- Close All Reports command (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
- Close Report command (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
- Close Ticket command [1-37](#)
- cluster, server
 - managing [10-2](#)
 - overview [10-2](#)
 - splitting server [10-3](#)
 - synchronizing shared policies [10-5](#)
- Cluster Information page, device properties [3-50](#)
- clustering [3-9](#)
- cluster load balancing
 - configuring [31-5](#)
 - understanding [31-5](#)

- understanding FQDN redirection [31-5](#)
- CNS
 - deploying configurations [8-41](#)
 - deployment method [8-10](#)
 - setting up on PIX Firewall and ASA devices [2-8](#)
- color rules, configuring in Event Viewer [69-40](#)
- Combine Rules Selection Summary dialog box [12-24](#)
- commands
 - Activities menu [1-36](#)
 - Edit menu (Configuration Manager) [1-31](#)
 - Event Viewer File menu [69-9](#)
 - Event Viewer View menu [69-10](#)
 - File menu (Configuration Manager) [1-30](#)
 - Help menu (Configuration Manager) [1-38](#)
 - Launch menu [1-37](#)
 - Manage menu [1-34](#)
 - Map menu [1-33](#)
 - Policy menu (Configuration Manager) [1-32](#)
 - Report Manager menus [70-8](#)
 - Tickets menu [1-36](#)
 - Tools menu (Configuration Manager) [1-34](#)
 - View menu (Configuration Manager) [1-31](#)
- Common Services
 - licensing [10-17](#)
- communication, device
 - troubleshooting [9-8](#)
- community list objects
 - properties [56-153](#)
- configurable dashboard for IPS and FW [72-1](#)
- configuration
 - initial Security Manager [1-25](#)
 - understanding rollback [8-63](#)
- Configuration Archive
 - adding configurations from devices [8-59](#)
 - overview [8-15](#)
 - rolling back to archived configuration files [8-70](#)
 - rolling back when deploying to file [8-71](#)
 - settings [11-6](#)
 - version viewer [8-60](#)
- viewing and comparing configuration versions [8-59](#)
- viewing transcripts [8-62](#)
- window [8-23](#)
- Configuration Archive command [1-34](#)
- Configuration Archive page [11-6](#)
- Configuration Engine
 - adding [3-36](#)
 - setting up [2-8](#)
- Configuration Engine Properties dialog box [3-38](#)
- configuration files
 - deploying in non-Workflow mode [8-28](#)
 - deploying in Workflow mode [8-34, 8-39](#)
 - deploying to [8-11](#)
 - deploying to an AUS or CNS [8-41](#)
 - deploying to a TMS [8-43](#)
 - deployment process overview [8-1](#)
 - factory-default configurations [46-2](#)
 - previewing [8-44](#)
 - redeploying to devices [8-53](#)
 - rolling back after deploying to file [8-71](#)
 - rolling back to archived configurations [8-70](#)
 - rolling back to devices [8-69](#)
 - selecting [1-50](#)
 - web VPN policy discovery restrictions [3-8](#)
- configuration location, configuring for IOS IPS [45-7](#)
- Configuration Manager
 - overview [1-14](#)
 - using [1-14](#)
- configurations
 - adding to the Configuration Archive [8-59](#)
 - avoiding out-of-band changes [8-47](#)
 - detecting out-of-band changes [8-45](#)
 - rollback, commands to recover from failover misconfiguration [8-68](#)
 - rollback command conflicts [8-67](#)
 - rolling back [8-63](#)
 - rolling back Catalyst 6500/7600 [8-65](#)
 - rolling back failover devices [8-65](#)
 - rolling back IPS and IOS IPS [8-66](#)

- rolling back multiple context mode [8-64](#)
- understanding out-of-band changes [8-12](#)
- viewing and comparing [8-59](#)
- configuration session
 - selecting session for change reports [4-18](#)
 - viewing change reports [4-16](#)
- configuration sessions
 - discarding [4-22](#)
- configuration views [1-14](#)
- Configure dialog box [17-22](#)
- Configure DNS dialog box [17-19](#)
- Configure ESMTP dialog box [17-20](#)
- Configure Fragments dialog box [17-20](#)
- Configure Hardware Ports
 - ASA 5505 [46-61](#)
- Configure IMAP dialog box [17-21](#)
- Configure POP3 dialog box [17-21](#)
- Configure RPC dialog box [17-21](#)
- Configure SMTP dialog box [17-20](#)
- Config Version Viewer (Preview Configuration) dialog box [8-44](#)
- conflict analysis reports
 - generating [16-34](#)
- conflict detection
 - resolving conflicts [16-34](#)
 - understanding [16-28](#)
 - understanding the user interface [16-30](#)
 - using [16-28](#)
- connection
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - identity-aware rules [13-21](#)
 - rules [58-5](#)
- Connection Alias dialog box [31-25, 31-34](#)
- Connection Profile dialog box
 - AAA tab [31-13](#)
 - General tab [31-10](#)
 - IPSec tab [31-19](#)
 - Secondary AAA tab [31-17](#)
 - SSL tab [31-22](#)
- connection profiles
 - configuring [31-7](#)
 - configuring for Easy VPN [28-13](#)
 - properties
 - AAA [31-13](#)
 - general [31-10](#)
 - IPSec [31-19](#)
 - policy overview [31-8](#)
 - secondary AAA [31-17](#)
 - SSL [31-22](#)
 - sharing among multiple ASAs [30-8](#)
- Connection Profiles page [31-8](#)
- Connection Settings
 - MPC rule wizard
 - tab [58-8](#)
- connection timeout
 - device communication settings [11-22](#)
- Connection URL dialog box [31-25](#)
- connectivity, testing device [9-1](#)
- console
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - AAA tab [63-44](#)
 - Accounting tab [63-47](#)
 - Authentication tab [63-44](#)
 - Authorization tab [63-45](#)
 - Console Policy page [63-42](#)
 - Setup tab [63-42](#)
- console port
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining AAA settings [63-37](#)
 - defining setup parameters [63-35](#)
- Console timeout
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-1](#)
- Constant Bit Rate (CBR) [62-48](#)
- contained modules
 - showing [3-56](#)
- content rewrite rules
 - defining for SSL VPN on ASA [31-53](#)
- Context-Based Access Control

- choosing interfaces [17-2](#)
- configuring [17-5](#)
- configuring identity aware [13-21](#)
- preventing DoS attacks on IOS devices [17-5](#)
- selecting protocols [17-3](#)
- understanding [17-2](#)
- understanding access rule requirements [17-4](#)
- Context Editor dialog box (IOS) [33-15](#)
- contexts
 - see “security contexts” [59-1](#)
- continuity check (CC) cells [62-51](#)
- control plane (CP)
 - defining QoS on [66-12](#)
 - policing on [66-9](#)
- Control Plane Policing [66-9](#)
- conventions [2-lxiii](#)
- cookie challenges [26-37](#)
- Copy command [1-31, 12-9](#)
- Copy Policies Between Devices command [1-32](#)
- Copy Policies wizard [5-33](#)
- CPU settings
 - defining utilization settings [63-25](#)
 - overview [63-25](#)
- CPU Throttling Policy [11-33](#)
- CPU utilization
 - CPU Policy page [63-26](#)
- Create a Clone of Device dialog box [3-56](#)
- Create Activity dialog box [4-14](#)
- Create a Policy dialog box [5-54](#)
- Create Discovery Task dialog box [5-18](#)
- Create Extranet VPN Topology wizard
 - overview [25-66](#)
- Create Filter dialog box [1-46](#)
- Create Group Policy wizard
 - Clientless and Thin Client Access Modes page [30-24](#)
 - Full Tunnel page [30-21](#)
 - Group Policy page [30-20](#)
 - using [30-20](#)
- Create Overrides for Device dialog box [6-20](#)
- Create Policy Bundle dialog box [5-57](#)
- Create Text Object dialog box [7-32](#)
- Create Ticket dialog box [4-14](#)
- Create VPN Topology wizard
 - Device Selection page [25-32](#)
 - Edit Endpoints dialog box [25-34](#)
 - Endpoints page [25-34](#)
 - GET VPN Group Encryption page [25-54](#)
 - GET VPN Peers page [25-60](#)
 - High Availability page [25-52](#)
 - Name and Technology page [25-30](#)
 - overview [25-28](#)
 - VPN Defaults page [25-62](#)
- credential objects
 - attributes [28-9](#)
- credentials
 - configuring on firewall devices [48-17](#)
 - device manager validation [72-14](#)
 - IPS module [3-20](#)
 - service module [3-19](#)
 - testing [9-1](#)
 - understanding device [3-4](#)
- Credentials page
 - HTTPS port number
 - overriding with HTTP policy [3-47](#)
- Credentials page, device properties [3-45](#)
- crypto maps
 - understanding [26-19](#)
- CSC
 - MPC rule wizard
 - tab [58-8](#)
- CSDM Policy Editor dialog box [32-46](#)
- CS-MARS
 - access to Security Manager [72-37](#)
 - configuring servers [11-7](#)
 - discovering or changing controller used by device [72-39](#)
 - events
 - historical and real-time lookup [72-41](#)

- looking up [72-41](#)
- integrating with Security Manager [72-36](#)
- integration with Security Manager [72-36](#)
- looking up Security Manager policies based on events [72-45](#)
- NetFlow [72-47](#)
- query
 - troubleshooting [72-40](#)
- registering in Security Manager [72-38](#)
- supported log messages [72-46](#)
- viewing access rule events [72-42](#)
- viewing IPS signature events [72-44](#)
- CS-MARS page [11-7](#)
- CSMDiagnostics.zip
 - setting debug options [11-11](#)
- CSMDiagnostics.zip file, creating [10-28](#)
- CSM Mobile [72-11](#)
 - settings page [11-9](#)
- CSM Monitor widget [72-7](#)
- CSM tab, Licensing page [11-57](#)
- CSV (comma-separated values) files
 - supported formats for device inventory [10-9](#)
- CSV file
 - export HPM data as [71-31](#)
- Customize Desktop Settings page [11-10](#)
- Customized Toolbar command [1-32](#)
- Custom Protocol dialog box [17-22](#)
- Custom Report List command (Report Manager) [70-9](#)
- Cut command [1-31, 12-9](#)
- cut-through proxy, configuring [13-23](#)
- CX
 - ASA module
 - detecting [72-21](#)
- CXSC
 - MPC rule wizard
 - tab [58-8](#)

D

- Dashboard
 - CSM Mobile settings page [11-9](#)
- Dashboard tabs
 - default view [72-8](#)
 - re-arranging [72-8](#)
- Dashboard widgets for device health trends [72-2](#)
- database
 - backing up [10-25](#)
 - backing up and restoring [10-24](#)
 - generating partial backups for TAC [10-30](#)
 - restoring [10-27](#)
- DCE/RPC policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-29](#)
- DCS.properties file
 - DCS.doSerialAccessForFWSMVCs property [9-17](#)
 - DCS.FWSM.checkThreshold property [9-17](#)
 - SSH settings [9-7](#)
 - warning message expression properties [9-10](#)
- DDNS
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-18](#)
 - add interface rules [52-19](#)
 - update methods [52-19](#)
 - update methods, add/edit [52-20](#)
- dead-peer detection (DPD) [26-33](#)
- debugging
 - configuring debug levels [11-11](#)
- Debug Options page [11-11](#)
- Default Report Settings command (Report Manager) [70-9](#)
- defaults, configuring [11-1](#)
- Delete Device command [1-30](#)
- Delete Map command [1-33](#)
- Delete Map dialog box [35-10](#)
- Delete Row command [1-31](#)
- Denial of Service (DoS)
 - preventing in SMTP using zone based firewall [21-27](#)
- denial of service (DoS)

- preventing using unicast reverse path forwarding (RFP) [62-20](#)
- Denial of Service (DoS) attacks
 - configuring inspection settings to mitigate [17-111](#)
 - preventing on IOS devices using inspection [17-5](#)
- denial of service (DoS) attacks
 - preventing using IKEv2 cookie challenge [26-37](#)
- deny
 - inspection
 - rules [17-5](#)
- Deploy command [1-31](#)
- Deploy Job dialog box [8-39](#)
- deployment
 - Add Other Devices dialog box [8-58](#)
 - Auto Update Server [8-41](#)
 - Catalyst 6500/7600 devices [8-28](#)
 - changes not deployed when using schedules [8-55](#)
 - changing device message severity level to ignore errors [9-10](#)
 - changing FWSM multiple-context deployment to serial [9-17](#)
 - Cisco Networking Services configuration engine [8-41](#)
 - clearing XLATE on [60-1](#)
 - configuration files, to [8-11](#)
 - configurations [8-28](#)
 - creating jobs in Workflow mode [8-35](#)
 - creating or editing schedules [8-55](#)
 - Deployment Manager window [8-16](#)
 - device communication settings [9-4](#)
 - devices, directly to [8-9](#)
 - devices, through intermediate server [8-10](#)
 - Edit Deploy Method dialog box [8-30](#)
 - Edit Selected Deployment Method dialog box [8-30](#)
 - error attempting to remove unreferenced object [9-12](#)
 - errors
 - OS version mismatches [8-13](#)
 - generating status report [10-30](#)
 - handling OS version mismatches [8-13](#)
 - managing [8-1](#)
 - methods [8-8](#)
 - minimum memory errors for ASA 8.3+ [9-12](#)
 - non-Workflow mode [8-3](#)
 - optimizing access rules [16-46](#)
 - out-of-band changes
 - avoiding [8-47](#)
 - detecting and analyzing [8-45](#)
 - understanding [8-12](#)
 - process overview [8-1](#)
 - rolling back archived configurations [8-70](#)
 - rolling back configurations [8-63](#)
 - rolling back configurations, Catalyst 6500/7600 [8-65](#)
 - rolling back configurations, command conflicts [8-67](#)
 - rolling back configurations, commands to recover from failover misconfiguration [8-68](#)
 - rolling back configurations, failover devices [8-65](#)
 - rolling back configurations, IPS and IOS IPS devices [8-66](#)
 - rolling back configurations, multiple context mode [8-64](#)
 - rolling back configuration when deploying to file [8-71](#)
 - rolling back to last deployed configuration [8-69](#)
 - setting debug options [11-11](#)
 - suspending or resuming schedules [8-58](#)
 - system settings [11-13](#)
 - task flow
 - non-Workflow mode [8-3](#)
 - Workflow mode [8-5](#)
 - tips for successful jobs [8-27](#)
 - TMS server [8-43](#)
 - troubleshooting [9-1, 9-9](#)
 - ADSL or PVC deployment failures [9-15](#)
 - AUS problems [9-18](#)
 - Catalyst interface settings [9-16](#)
 - Catalyst internal VLANs [9-16](#)
 - Catalyst switch and modules [9-16](#)
 - Configuration Engine problems [9-18](#)
 - Error Writing to Server messages [9-15](#)
 - HTTP Response Code 500 messages [9-15](#)

- layer 2 interfaces [9-15](#)
- mixing deployment methods with routers and VPNs [9-14](#)
- router interface settings [9-14](#)
- routers [9-14](#)
- Security Manager cannot contact device [9-12](#)
- VPNs with routing processes [9-13](#)
- troubleshooting device communication [9-8](#)
- troubleshooting router connection failures [2-2](#)
- troubleshooting SSL certificate errors [9-5](#)
- troubleshooting VRF-aware IPsec on Catalyst 6500/7600 devices [25-17](#)
- understanding [8-1](#)
- understanding configuration rollback [8-63](#)
- using a Cisco Networking Services (CNS) server [8-41](#)
- viewing device details [8-26](#)
- viewing job summary [8-26](#)
- viewing status and history for jobs and schedules [8-26](#)
- viewing transcripts [8-62](#)
- Warning - Partial VPN Deployment dialog box [8-31](#)
- Workflow mode [8-5, 8-34, 8-39](#)
- working with [8-25](#)
- Deployment—Create or Edit a Job dialog box [8-35](#)
- deployment jobs
 - aborting [8-55](#)
 - approval [8-7](#)
 - approving [8-39](#)
 - creating and editing in non-Workflow mode [8-28](#)
 - creating and editing in Workflow mode [8-35](#)
 - Deployment Manager [8-16](#)
 - discarding [8-41](#)
 - including devices in [8-8](#)
 - multiple users [8-8](#)
 - redeploying [8-53](#)
 - rejecting [8-39](#)
 - states
 - non-Workflow mode [8-4](#)
 - Workflow mode [8-6](#)
 - submitting [8-38](#)
 - viewing history [8-26](#)
- Deployment Manager
 - overview [8-15, 8-16](#)
- Deployment Manager window [8-16](#)
- Deployment Schedules tab [8-21](#)
- Deployment page
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM Platform
 - clear xlate [60-1](#)
 - Deployment Schedules tab [8-21](#)
- Deployments command [1-34](#)
- Deployment Settings page [11-13](#)
- Deployment Status Details dialog box [8-32](#)
- Deployment Workflow Commentary dialog boxes [8-20](#)
- Deploy Saved Changes dialog box [8-28](#)
- DES encryption algorithm
 - in IKE proposals [26-6](#)
- Designated Router
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [55-12](#)
- Destination Contents dialog box [12-14](#)
- Dest Port Map dialog box [41-12](#)
- Detect Out of Band Changes command [1-35](#)
- device
 - AAA administration [48-4](#)
 - firewall types [46-1](#)
 - viewing inventory status [72-12](#)
- Device Access
 - FWSM
 - Resources, add/edit [51-4](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-1](#)
 - console timeout [49-1](#)
 - host name [51-1](#)
 - HTTP configuration [49-3](#)
 - HTTP page [49-2](#)
 - ICMP rules [49-4](#)
 - ICMP rules, add/edit [49-5](#)
 - Management Access interface [49-6](#)
 - Secure Shell, add/edit host [49-8](#)
 - Secure Shell (SSH) [49-7, 49-8](#)

- Server Access [52-1, 53-1](#)
- SNMP host access [49-22](#)
- SNMP page [49-17](#)
- SNMP Trap configuration [49-19](#)
- Telnet configuration [49-29](#)
- Telnet page [49-29](#)
- user accounts [51-7](#)
- user accounts, add/edit [51-7](#)
- device access policies
 - defining [63-14](#)
- Device Admin
 - FWSM
 - Resources [51-3](#)
- device administration policies
 - configuring on firewall devices [48-1](#)
- device authentication
 - adding SSL thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - SSL certificate default configuration [11-22](#)
- Device Blacklist dialog box [19-15](#)
- device clusters [3-9](#)
- device communication
 - changing device message severity level [9-10](#)
 - managing settings [9-4](#)
 - routers without K8/K9 crypto image [9-8](#)
 - Security Manager cannot contact device after deployment [9-12](#)
 - troubleshooting failures [9-8](#)
- Device Communication page [11-21](#)
- device communications
 - troubleshooting [9-1](#)
- device communication settings
 - connection timeout [11-22](#)
 - retry count [11-22](#)
 - socket read timeout [11-22](#)
- Device Connectivity Test dialog box [9-3](#)
- device credentials
 - understanding [3-4](#)
- Device Credentials page [3-45](#)
- Device Delete Validation dialog box [3-59](#)
- device groups [3-59, 3-62](#)
 - adding or removing devices [3-63](#)
 - creating group types [3-62](#)
 - deleting groups or types [3-63](#)
 - understanding [3-60](#)
- Device Groups page [3-49, 11-24](#)
- device health trends in Dashboard [72-2](#)
- Device Information page - Add Device from File [3-33](#)
- Device Information page - Configuration File [3-23](#)
- Device Information page - Network [3-14](#)
- Device Information page- New Device [3-27](#)
- device inventory
 - exporting
 - DCR, CS-MARS, Security Manager formats [10-6](#)
 - device with policies [10-6](#)
 - overview [10-6](#)
 - supported CSV formats [10-9](#)
 - using command line utility [10-10](#)
 - importing
 - device with policies [10-13](#)
 - importing with policies [10-13](#)
 - managing [3-1](#)
 - sharing with PRSM [72-22](#)
 - testing device connectivity [9-1](#)
 - understanding [3-1](#)
 - understanding contents [3-3](#)
 - understanding device clusters [3-9](#)
 - understanding generic devices [3-8](#)
 - working with [3-36](#)
- device manager
 - access rule look up [72-17](#)
 - ASDM [72-15](#)
 - access rule look-up [72-18](#)
 - credentials [72-14](#)
 - IDM [72-15](#)
 - PDM [72-15](#)
 - prerequisites [72-16](#)
 - SDM [72-16](#)

- access rule look-up [72-19](#)
 - starting from HPM [71-3, 71-27](#)
 - starting from Security Manager [72-14](#)
 - troubleshooting [72-16](#)
 - xdm-launcher.exe [72-16](#)
- Device Manager command [1-37](#)
- Device Properties
 - Cluster Information page [3-50](#)
 - Credentials page [3-45](#)
 - Device Groups page [3-49](#)
 - General page [3-41](#)
 - Policy Object Override pages
 - general reference [3-52](#)
- device properties
 - changes with policy effects [3-54](#)
 - changing critical [3-52](#)
 - image version changes with no policy effects [3-53](#)
 - understanding [3-6](#)
 - viewing or changing [3-40](#)
- Device Properties command [1-35](#)
- Device Properties page
 - creating object overrides [6-19](#)
 - deleting overrides [6-21](#)
 - overview [3-40](#)
- device response
 - to appear as an error message [9-10](#)
- devices
 - adding [3-6](#)
 - adding configurations to the Configuration Archive [8-59](#)
 - adding from configuration files [3-22](#)
 - adding from inventory file [3-31](#)
 - adding from network [3-12](#)
 - adding local rules to shared policies [5-45](#)
 - adding manually [3-26](#)
 - adding or changing modules [3-40](#)
 - assigning shared policies [5-44](#)
 - avoiding out-of-band changes [8-47](#)
 - changing critical properties [3-52](#)
 - changing those selected for reports [70-22](#)
 - cloning or duplicating [3-56](#)
 - cloning shared policies [5-47](#)
 - communication requirements [2-1](#)
 - communication settings and certificates [9-4](#)
 - configuring ASA licenses [2-9](#)
 - configuring IOS licenses [2-10](#)
 - configuring local policies [5-31](#)
 - copying policies between [5-33](#)
 - creating policy object overrides [6-19](#)
 - deleting from inventory [3-58](#)
 - deleting policy object overrides [6-21](#)
 - deployment through intermediate server [8-10](#)
 - deployment to [8-9](#)
 - detecting out-of-band changes [8-45](#)
 - discovering or changing CS-MARS controller [72-39](#)
 - discovering policies [5-12](#)
 - discovering policies on existing devices [5-15](#)
 - dynamic IP addresses [3-36](#)
 - image version changes with no policy effects [3-53](#)
 - including in deployment jobs or schedules [8-8](#)
 - including unmanaged or non-Cisco in a VPN [25-11](#)
 - inheriting policy rules [5-47](#)
 - maps
 - adding existing managed [35-16](#)
 - adding new managed [35-16](#)
 - displaying devices from Device View [35-16](#)
 - displaying managed [35-16](#)
 - removing managed [35-16](#)
 - showing containment for Catalyst switches, ASA, PIX, IPS devices [35-16](#)
 - modifying policy assignment [5-49](#)
 - modifying shared policies [5-49](#)
 - naming conventions [3-3](#)
 - overview of monitoring [1-7](#)
 - policy status icons [5-30](#)
 - preparing for management [2-1](#)
 - property changes with policy effects [3-54](#)
 - redeploying configuration files to [8-53](#)

- redeploying configurations to replaced hardware [8-53](#)
- renaming policies [5-48](#)
- replacing policies [5-44](#)
- rolling back configurations [8-69, 8-70, 8-71](#)
- selecting in site-to-site VPNs [25-32](#)
- selecting multiple [1-45](#)
- sharing multiple policies [5-42](#)
- sharing with PRSM [72-22](#)
- showing contained modules [3-56](#)
- system variables [7-7](#)
- testing connectivity [9-1](#)
- troubleshooting communication [9-8](#)
- troubleshooting communication and deployment [9-1](#)
- troubleshooting device discovery failures [3-7](#)
- unassigning policies [5-36](#)
- understanding out-of-band changes [8-12](#)
- unsharing policies [5-43](#)
- using global search to find specific devices [1-42](#)
- what counts as a device [3-3](#)
- device selector
 - filtering [1-45](#)
- Device Selector dialog box [1-45](#)
- Device Server Assignment dialog box [9-9](#)
- device status view
 - working with [3-64](#)
- Device Status View command [1-32](#)
- Device view
 - adding local rules to shared policies [5-45](#)
 - assigning shared policies [5-44](#)
 - cloning shared policies [5-47](#)
 - configuring local policies [5-31](#)
 - configuring VPN topologies [25-19](#)
 - copying policies between devices [5-33](#)
 - inheriting policies [5-47](#)
 - managing policies [5-30](#)
 - modifying policy assignments [5-49](#)
 - modifying shared policies [5-49](#)
 - overview [1-15](#)
 - policy banner [5-38](#)
 - policy shortcut menu [5-40](#)
 - policy status icons [5-30](#)
 - renaming policies [5-48](#)
 - sharing local policies [5-41](#)
 - sharing multiple policies [5-42](#)
 - unassigning policies [5-36](#)
 - understanding basic policy management [5-31](#)
 - understanding shared policies [5-37](#)
 - unsharing policies [5-43](#)
- device view
 - understanding [3-1](#)
- Device View command [1-32](#)
- Device Whitelist dialog box [19-15](#)
- DHCP
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining address pools [63-91](#)
 - defining policies [63-90](#)
 - DHCP Database dialog box [63-94](#)
 - DHCP Policy page [63-92](#)
 - IP Pool dialog box [63-94](#)
 - overview [63-87](#)
 - understanding database agents [63-88](#)
 - understanding option 82 [63-89](#)
 - understanding relay agents [63-88](#)
 - understanding secured ARP [63-89](#)
 - configuring passthrough for IOS devices [23-3](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-10](#)
 - add/edit servers [52-12](#)
 - advanced configuration [52-13](#)
 - configuring DHCP servers [52-10](#)
 - server options [52-13](#)
 - traffic blocked [9-15](#)
- DHCP relay
 - interface-specific [46-41](#)
 - Option 82 [46-41, 52-5](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-5, 52-7](#)
 - add/edit agent [52-6](#)
 - add/edit server [52-7](#)

- Trusted Interface (Option 82) [46-41, 52-5](#)
- DHCPv6 relay
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit agent [52-9](#)
 - add/edit server [52-9](#)
- diagnostics
 - setting debug options [11-11](#)
- diagnostics file, creating [10-28](#)
- dial backup
 - configuring in Easy VPN [28-2](#)
 - configuring in VPN [25-40](#)
 - configuring VPN advanced settings [25-41](#)
- Dial Backup Settings dialog box [25-41](#)
- dialer interfaces
 - defining BRI properties [62-30](#)
 - defining profiles [62-28](#)
 - Dialer Physical Interface dialog box [62-33](#)
 - Dialer Policy page [62-31](#)
 - Dialer Profile dialog box [62-32](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [62-28](#)
- Diffie-Hellman groups
 - in IKE proposals [26-7](#)
- Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) [62-34](#)
- digital subscriber line-access multiplexer (DSLAM) [62-35](#)
- directed broadcasts
 - enabling [62-20](#)
- Disable/enable NAT rules [24-34, 24-46](#)
- Discard Activity command [1-36](#)
- Discard Activity dialog box [4-22](#)
- Discard command [1-31](#)
- Discard Deployment Job dialog box [8-20](#)
- Discard Ticket command [1-37](#)
- Discard Ticket dialog box [4-22](#)
- discovering
 - remote access VPNs [30-12](#)
 - site-to-site VPNs [25-24](#)
- Discover Policies on Device command [1-32](#)
- Discover VPN Policies command [1-32](#)
- Discover VPN Policies wizard [25-24](#)
- discovery
 - default behavior settings [11-25](#)
 - generating status report [10-30](#)
 - invalid certificate error [9-7](#)
 - overview [1-20](#)
 - security certificate error [9-5, 9-6](#)
 - setting debug options [11-11](#)
- Discovery Settings page [11-25](#)
- Discovery Status dialog box [5-23](#)
- discovery task
 - frequently asked questions [5-27](#)
 - starting [5-15](#)
 - viewing status [5-22](#)
- disk space, monitoring event data store [69-35](#)
- Display Actual Size command [1-33](#)
- Distributed Traffic Shaping (DTS) [66-7](#)
- DMVPN (Dynamic Multipoint VPN)
 - advantages of using with GRE [27-11](#)
 - configuring [27-12](#)
 - configuring GRE modes [27-12](#)
 - large scale DMVPNs
 - configuring [27-16](#)
 - configuring server load balancing [27-17](#)
 - overview [27-1, 27-9](#)
 - spoke-to-spoke connections [27-10](#)
 - supported platforms [25-9](#)
 - understanding [27-10](#)
- DNS
 - configuring for inspection rules [17-19](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit server group [52-16](#)
 - add server [52-17](#)
 - servers page [52-14](#)
- DNS class map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match criteria [17-36](#)
- DNS policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)

- match conditions and actions [17-36](#)
- properties [17-32](#)
- DNS servers
 - configuring for IPS global correlation [36-24](#)
- DNS snooping [19-6](#)
- dock
 - report windows [70-30](#)
 - view windows [69-38](#)
- Dock Map View command [1-33](#)
- documentation
 - conventions [2-lxiii](#)
- Domain AD Server dialog box [13-10](#)
- Domain Name System (DNS)
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining policies [63-75](#)
 - DNS Policy page [63-76](#)
 - IP Host dialog box [63-76](#)
 - overview [63-74](#)
- do not ask warnings, resetting [11-10](#)
- drill-down reports [70-26](#)
- DSLAM [62-35](#)
- duration
 - VPN user reports [70-16](#)
- dynamic access policies
 - attributes [32-4](#), [32-7](#)
 - configuring [32-2](#)
 - managing [32-1](#)
 - understanding [32-1](#)
- dynamic access policies (DAP) [32-30](#)
- Dynamic Access Policy page
 - Add/Edit Dynamic Access Policy dialog box
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box [32-21](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > AAA Attributes Cisco [32-22](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > AAA Attributes LDAP [32-24](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > AAA Attributes RADIUS [32-25](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Anti-Spyware [32-26](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Anti-Virus [32-27](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > AnyConnect Identity [32-28](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Application [32-29](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > File [32-31](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > NAC [32-32](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Operating System [32-33](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Personal Firewall [32-34](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Policy [32-35](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Process [32-36](#)
 - Add/Edit DAP Entry dialog box > Registry [32-37](#)
 - Advanced Expressions tab [32-44](#)
 - Logical Operations tab [32-42](#)
 - Main tab [32-14](#)
- Dynamic Access Policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - Cisco Secure Desktop Manager Policy Editor dialog box [32-46](#)
- Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) > Add/Edit Dynamic Access Policy dialog box [32-12](#)
- Dynamic Blacklist Configuration tab [19-10](#)
- dynamic crypto maps [26-19](#)
- dynamic filter snooping (DNS)
 - enabling [17-19](#)
- Dynamic Multipoint VPN (DMVPN)
 - mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
- dynamic NAT
 - Cisco IOS routers [24-10](#)
- Dynamic Translation Rule
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-22](#)
 - add/edit [24-23](#)
- dynamic VTI
 - configuring in Easy VPN [28-12](#)
 - in remote access VPNs [33-7](#)
 - understanding use in Easy VPN [28-3](#)

E

Easy VPN

- configuration modes [28-3](#)
- configuration overview [28-5](#)
- configuring client connection characteristics [28-7](#)
- configuring dial backup [28-2](#)
- configuring dynamic VTI [28-12](#)
- configuring high availability [28-2](#)
- connection profile policies [28-13](#)
- connection profiles (ASA, PIX 7+) [31-8](#)
- extended authentication (xauth) [28-4](#)
- important configuration notes [28-6](#)
- IPsec proposals [28-10](#)
- mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
- overview [28-1](#)
- supported platforms [25-9](#)
- understanding [28-1](#)
- understanding dynamic VTI [28-3](#)
- user group policies [28-14](#)

ECMP [22-4](#)

- Edit AAA Option dialog box [15-19](#)
- Edit AAA Rule dialog box [15-13](#)
- Edit AAA Server dialog box [6-33](#)
- Edit AAA Server Group dialog box [6-49](#)
- Edit Access Rule dialog box [16-14](#)
- Edit Actions dialog box [39-12](#)
- Edit activity state [4-4](#)
- Edit AOL Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit A Port Forwarding Entry dialog box [34-41](#)
- Edit ASA Group Policies dialog box
 - client configuration settings [34-6](#)
 - client firewall attributes [34-7](#)
 - connection settings [34-33](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-29, 34-30](#)
 - hardware client attributes [34-9](#)
 - IPSec settings [34-10](#)
 - overview [34-1](#)
 - split tunneling settings [34-31](#)

SSL VPN clientless settings [34-12](#)

SSL VPN full client settings [34-19](#)

SSL VPN settings [34-25](#)

technology settings [34-1](#)

- Edit A Smart Tunnel Entry dialog box [34-67, 34-70](#)
- Edit AS Path Entry dialog box [56-152](#)
- Edit AS Path Object dialog box [56-151](#)
- Edit Auto Signon Rules dialog box [34-27](#)
- Edit Auto Update Settings dialog box [11-54](#)
- Edit Category dialog box [12-14](#)
- Edit Cisco Secure Desktop Configuration dialog box [34-35](#)
- Edit Client Access Rules dialog box [34-12](#)
- Edit Client Update dialog box [34-81](#)
- Edit Column dialog box [34-61](#)
- Edit Community List Entry dialog box [56-154, 56-155](#)
- Edit Community List Object dialog box [56-153](#)
- Edit Custom Pane dialog box [34-62](#)
- Edit DCE/RPC Map dialog box [17-29](#)
- Edit Deploy Method dialog box [8-30](#)
- Edit Description dialog box [12-14](#)
- Edit Destinations dialog box [12-11](#)
- Edit Device Groups command [1-31](#)
- Edit Device Groups dialog box [3-61](#)
- Edit DNS Class Map dialog box [17-28](#)
- Edit DNS Map dialog box
 - Filtering tab [17-34, 17-35](#)
 - overview [17-32](#)
 - Protocol Conformance tab [17-33](#)
- Edit eDonkey Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Endpoints dialog box
 - FWSM tab [25-47](#)
 - overview [25-34](#)
 - Protected Networks tab [25-46](#)
 - VPN Interface tab [25-36, 25-50](#)
 - VPNSM/VPN SPA/VSPA settings, VPN Interface tab [25-42](#)
 - VRF Aware IPsec tab [25-48](#)
- Edit ESMTP Map dialog box [17-39](#)

- Edit Extended Access Control Entry dialog box [6-61](#)
- Edit Extended Access List dialog box [6-59](#)
- Edit External Filter dialog box [21-41](#)
- Edit Extranet VPN dialog box
 - overview [25-66](#)
- Edit FastTrack Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Fidelity dialog box [39-13](#)
- Edit File Object dialog box [34-37](#)
- Edit FlexConfig dialog box [7-30](#)
- Edit FTP Class Map dialog box [17-28](#)
- Edit FTP Map dialog box [17-42](#)
- Edit Gnutella Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Group Member dialog box [29-21](#)
- Edit GTP Map dialog box [17-45](#)
- Edit H.323 Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit H.323 Map dialog box [17-51, 21-34](#)
- Edit HSI Endpoint IP Address dialog box [17-54](#)
- Edit HSI Group dialog box [17-53](#)
- Edit HTTP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit HTTP Map dialog box [21-34](#)
 - ASA 7.1.x, PIX 7.1.x, FWSM 3.x, IOS devices
 - Entity Length tab [17-58](#)
 - Extension Request Method tab [17-61](#)
 - General tab [17-57](#)
 - overview [17-56](#)
 - Port Misuse tab [17-62](#)
 - RFC Request Method tab [17-60](#)
 - Transfer Encoding tab [17-63](#)
 - ASA 7.2+ and PIX 7.2+ devices [17-64](#)
- Edit ICQ Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit IKEv1 Proposal dialog box [26-10](#)
- Edit IKEv2 Proposal dialog box [26-14](#)
- Edit IMAP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit IMAP Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Edit IM Class Map dialog box [17-28](#)
 - ASA and PIX device [17-70](#)
 - IOS device [17-73](#)
- Edit Inspect/Application FW Rule wizard
 - Address and Port page [17-13](#)
 - Inspected Protocol page [17-17](#)
 - Match Traffic page [17-11](#)
- Edit Inspect Parameter Map dialog box [21-31](#)
- Edit Interfaces dialog box [12-13](#)
- Edit IP Options Map dialog box [17-75](#)
- Edit IPsec Pass Through Map dialog box [17-80](#)
- Edit IPSec Transform Set dialog box [26-27](#)
- Edit IPv4 Pool Object dialog box [6-92](#)
- Edit IPv6 Map dialog box [17-77, 17-91](#)
- Edit IPv6 Pool Object dialog box [6-93](#)
- Edit Kazaa2 Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Key Server dialog box [29-19](#)
- Edit Language dialog box [34-56](#)
- Edit LDAP Attribute Map dialog box [6-46](#)
- Edit LDAP Attribute Map Value dialog box [6-47](#)
- Edit Load Balancing Parameters dialog box [27-17](#)
- Edit Local Web Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Local Web Filter Parameter Map dialog box [21-38](#)
- Edit MAC Address Pool Object dialog box [6-94](#)
- Edit Map Value dialog box [6-47](#)
- Edit Match Condition and Action dialog box
 - DNS policy maps [17-36](#)
 - ESMTP policy maps [17-40](#)
 - FTP policy maps [17-43](#)
 - GTP policy maps [17-49](#)
 - H.323 (IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - H.323 policy maps [17-54](#)
 - HTTP (Zone Based IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - HTTP policy maps [17-66](#)
 - IM (Zone Based IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - IMAP policy maps [21-35](#)
 - IM policy maps [17-71](#)
 - IPv6 policy maps [17-78, 17-92](#)
 - P2P policy maps [21-35](#)
 - POP3 policy maps [21-35](#)
 - SIP (IOS) policy maps [21-35](#)
 - SIP policy maps [17-85, 17-95](#)
 - Skinny policy maps [17-89](#)

- SMTP policy maps [21-35](#)
- Sun RPC policy maps [21-35](#)
- Web Filter policy maps [21-35](#)
- Edit Match Criterion dialog box
 - AOL class maps [21-21](#)
 - DNS class maps [17-36](#)
 - eDonkey class maps [21-21](#)
 - FastTrack class maps [21-21](#)
 - FTP class maps [17-43](#)
 - Gnutella class maps [21-21](#)
 - H.323 (IOS) class maps [21-22](#)
 - H.323 class maps [17-54](#)
 - HTTP (IOS) class maps [21-22](#)
 - HTTP class maps [17-66](#)
 - ICQ class maps [21-21](#)
 - IMAP class maps [21-25](#)
 - IM class maps [17-71](#)
 - Kazaa2 class maps [21-21](#)
 - Local Web Filter class maps [21-29](#)
 - MSN Messenger class maps [21-21](#)
 - N2H2 class maps [21-30](#)
 - POP3 class maps [21-25](#)
 - SIP (IOS) class maps [21-25](#)
 - SIP class maps [17-85, 17-95](#)
 - SMTP class maps [21-27](#)
 - Sun RPC class maps [21-29](#)
 - Websense class maps [21-30](#)
 - Windows Messenger class maps [21-21](#)
 - Yahoo Messenger class maps [21-21](#)
- Edit menu
 - Configuration Manager [1-31](#)
- Edit MSN Messenger Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit N2H2 Parameter Map dialog box [21-39](#)
- Edit N2H2 Web Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit NAT Rule dialog box
 - ASA 8.3+ [24-36](#)
- Edit NetBIOS Map dialog box [17-81](#)
- Edit Network/Host dialog box
 - General tab [6-83](#)
 - NAT tab [24-42](#)
- Edit Options dialog box [16-17](#)
- Edit P2P Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Edit Permit Response dialog box [17-48](#)
- Edit Per-Session NAT Rule dialog box [24-47](#)
- Edit PIX/ASA/FWSM Web Filter Rule dialog box [18-5](#)
- Edit PKI Enrollment dialog box
 - CA Information tab [26-60](#)
 - Certificate Subject Name tab [26-66](#)
 - Enrollment Parameters tab [26-63](#)
 - overview [26-58](#)
 - Trusted CA Hierarchy tab [26-67](#)
- Edit Policy Assignments command [1-32](#)
- Edit Policy List Object dialog box [56-143](#)
- Edit POP3 Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Port Forwarding List dialog box [34-40](#)
- Edit Port List dialog box [6-102](#)
- Edit Prefix List Entry dialog box [56-148, 56-150](#)
- Edit Prefix List Object dialog box [56-146, 56-148](#)
- Edit Protocol Info Parameter Map dialog box [21-33](#)
- Edit Regular Expression dialog box [17-108](#)
- Edit Regular Expression Group dialog box [17-108](#)
- Edit Route Map Entry dialog box [56-137](#)
- Edit Route Map Object dialog box [56-136](#)
- Edit Row command [1-31](#)
- Edit Rule Section dialog box [12-22](#)
- Edit Security Association Dialog Box [25-58](#)
- Edit Selected Deployment Method dialog box [8-30](#)
- Edit Server dialog box
 - Protocol Info Parameter maps [21-34](#)
- Edit Server Group dialog box [15-19](#)
- Edit Service dialog box [6-103](#)
- Edit Services dialog box [12-13](#)
- Edit Signature dialog box [39-15](#)
- Edit Signature Parameter—Component List dialog box [39-29](#)
- Edit Signature Parameters dialog box [39-24](#)
- Edit Single Sign On Server dialog boxes [34-42](#)
- Edit SIP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)

- Edit SIP Map dialog box [17-83, 17-93, 17-102, 17-103, 21-34](#)
- Edit Skinny Map dialog boxes [17-87](#)
- Edit SLA Monitor dialog box [51-10](#)
- Edit Smart Tunnel Auto Signon Entry dialog box [34-72](#)
- Edit Smart Tunnel Auto Signon Lists dialog box [34-71](#)
- Edit Smart Tunnel Lists dialog box [34-66, 34-69](#)
- Edit SMTP Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit SMTP Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Edit SNMP Map dialog box [17-90](#)
- Edit Sources dialog box [12-11](#)
- Edit SSL VPN Customization dialog box [34-51](#)
 - Applications [34-60](#)
 - Copyright Panel [34-58](#)
 - Custom Panes [34-61](#)
 - Full Customization [34-59](#)
 - Home Page [34-62](#)
 - Informational Panel [34-57](#)
 - Language [34-54](#)
 - Logon Form [34-56](#)
 - Logout Page [34-63](#)
 - Title Panel [34-53](#)
 - Toolbar [34-59](#)
- Edit SSL VPN Gateway dialog box [34-64](#)
- Edit Standard Access Control Entry dialog box [6-64](#)
- Edit Standard Access List dialog box [6-59](#)
- Edit Sun RPC Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Sun RPC Map dialog box [21-34](#)
- Edit TCP Map dialog box [58-22](#)
- Edit TCP Option Range Dialog Box [58-25](#)
- Edit Text Object dialog box [7-32](#)
- Edit Time Range dialog box [6-71](#)
- Edit Traffic Flow dialog box [58-18](#)
- Edit Translated Address dialog box [24-29](#)
- Edit Transparent EtherType dialog box [23-7](#)
- Edit Transparent Firewall Rule dialog box [23-5](#)
- Edit Transparent Mask dialog box [23-7](#)
- Edit Trend Content Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Trend Parameter Map dialog box [21-42](#)
- Edit Unified Access Control Entry dialog box [6-67](#)
- Edit Update Server Settings dialog box [11-52](#)
- Edit URL Domain Name dialog box [21-45](#)
- Edit URLF Glob Parameter Map dialog box [21-45](#)
- Edit URL Filter Parameter Map dialog box [21-43](#)
- Edit User Credentials dialog box [36-19](#)
- Edit User dialog box [12-12](#)
- Edit User Group dialog box
 - Advanced PIX 6.3 settings [34-82](#)
 - Browser Proxy settings [34-87](#)
 - Client (IOS) settings [34-78](#)
 - Clientless settings [34-83](#)
 - Client VPN Software Update (IOS) settings [34-81](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-77](#)
 - General settings [34-75](#)
 - IOS Xauth Options settings [34-80](#)
 - overview [34-73](#)
 - Split Tunneling settings (Easy VPN/remote access IPsec VPN) [34-77](#)
 - SSL VPN Connection settings [34-88](#)
 - SSL VPN Full Tunnel settings [34-84](#)
 - SSL VPN Split Tunneling settings [34-86](#)
 - Technology settings [34-73](#)
 - Thin Client settings [34-84](#)
- Edit VDI Server dialog box [34-15](#)
- Edit Virtual Sensor dialog box [38-7, 38-8](#)
- Edit VPN dialog box
 - Device Selection tab [25-32](#)
 - Edit Endpoints dialog box [25-34](#)
 - Endpoints tab [25-34](#)
 - High Availability tab [25-52](#)
 - Name and Technology tab [25-30](#)
 - overview [25-28](#)
- Edit Web Access Control Entry dialog box [6-65](#)
- Edit Web Filter Map dialog box [21-47](#)
- Edit Web Filter Options dialog box [18-9](#)
- Edit Web Filter Type dialog box [18-8](#)
- Edit Websense Parameter Map dialog box [21-39](#)

- Edit Websense Web Filter Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Web Type Access List dialog box [6-59](#)
- Edit Windows Messenger Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit WINS Server dialog box [34-90](#)
- Edit WINS Server List dialog box [34-89](#)
- Edit Yahoo Messenger Class Map dialog box [17-28, 21-19](#)
- Edit Zones dialog box [12-13](#)
- eDonkey class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-21](#)
- EIGRP routing
 - defining interface properties [67-10](#)
 - defining routes [67-9](#)
 - EIGRP Routing Policy page [67-13](#)
 - Interface dialog box [67-16](#)
 - Interfaces tab [67-15](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [67-8](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - advanced settings [56-34](#)
 - Filter Rule configuration [56-40](#)
 - Filter Rules tab [56-39](#)
 - Interface configuration [56-48](#)
 - Interfaces tab [56-47](#)
 - neighbor configuration [56-42](#)
 - Neighbors tab [56-41](#)
 - policy [56-32](#)
 - redistribution configuration [56-44](#)
 - Redistribution tab [56-42](#)
 - Setup tab [56-36](#)
 - Summary Address configuration [56-46](#)
 - Summary Address tab [56-45](#)
 - redistributing routes [67-12](#)
 - Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-18](#)
 - Redistribution tab [67-17](#)
 - Setup dialog box [67-14](#)
 - Setup tab [67-13](#)
- e-mail
 - blocking spam using zone-based firewall rules [21-27](#)
 - preventing DoS attacks [21-27](#)
 - e-mail notifications
 - configuring SMTP server [1-27](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - recipient set-up [54-8](#)
 - syslog messages [54-8](#)
 - embedded event manager
 - add/edit action configuration [54-7](#)
 - add/edit applet [54-5](#)
 - add/edit syslog configuration [54-7](#)
 - ASA [54-3](#)
 - Enable/disable NAT rules [24-34, 24-46](#)
 - Enable PIM and IGMP
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [55-1](#)
 - Encapsulating Security Protocol (ESP) encryption algorithm [26-29](#)
 - encoding rules
 - defining for SSL VPN (ASA) [31-55](#)
 - encryption algorithms
 - 3DES (Triple DES) [26-6](#)
 - AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) [26-6](#)
 - DES (Data Encryption Standard) [26-6](#)
 - in IKE proposals [26-6](#)
 - endpoints and protected networks
 - configuring dial backup [25-40](#)
 - defining in GET VPN topologies [25-60](#)
 - defining in VPN topologies [25-34](#)
 - VPN Interface tab [25-36, 25-50](#)
 - equal-cost multi-path [22-4](#)
 - Error Writing to Server deployment errors [9-15](#)
 - ESMTP
 - configuring for inspection rules [17-20](#)
 - ESMTP policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match conditions and actions [17-40](#)
 - properties [17-39](#)
 - EtherChannel

- Create and Edit IDSM EtherChannel VLANs dialog boxes [68-49](#)
- defining IDSM VLANs [68-44](#)
- deleting IDSM VLANs [68-45](#)
- EtherChannels
 - ASA [46-9](#)
 - edit assigned interface [46-12](#)
 - LACP [46-12](#)
 - load balancing [46-13](#)
- evaluation license
 - upgrading to permanent license [10-16](#)
- event
 - lists [54-9](#)
 - add/edit [54-10](#)
 - syslog class
 - add/edit [54-11](#)
 - syslog message ID
 - add/edit [54-11](#)
- Event Action Filters page [40-7](#)
- Event Action Overrides page [40-13](#)
- event actions, IPS
 - configuring filter rules [40-4](#)
 - configuring network information [40-17](#)
 - configuring OS maps [40-21](#)
 - configuring overrides [40-13](#)
 - configuring settings [40-23](#)
 - configuring target value ratings [40-17](#)
 - example filter rule [69-67](#)
 - filter rule attributes [40-9](#)
 - filter rules policy [40-7](#)
 - filter rules tips [40-6](#)
 - overview [40-1](#)
 - possible actions [40-2](#)
 - process overview [40-1](#)
- Event Management page [11-27, 11-35](#)
 - CPU Throttling Policy dialog box [11-33](#)
- event manager applet [54-3](#)
- Event Manager service
 - configuring [69-30](#)
 - managing [69-30](#)
 - monitoring event store disk space [69-35](#)
 - monitoring status [69-31](#)
 - selecting devices to monitor [69-34](#)
 - starting and stopping [69-30](#)
 - status icon colors [69-31](#)
- events
 - archiving (backing up) the event data store [69-36](#)
 - configuring firewall devices (ASA, FWSM) [69-28](#)
 - configuring IPS devices [69-29](#)
 - copying [69-53](#)
 - CS-MARS [72-46](#)
 - looking up [72-41](#)
 - looking up policies based on related events [72-45](#)
 - Netflow support for policy lookup [72-47](#)
 - viewing access rule events [72-42](#)
 - viewing IPS signature events [72-44](#)
 - ensuring time synchronization [69-27](#)
- Event Viewer
 - clearing filters [69-48](#)
 - context menu [69-49](#)
 - cross-launching from HPM [69-58](#)
 - filtering by column [69-45](#)
 - filtering by events [69-47](#)
 - filtering overview [69-43](#)
 - looking up [69-55](#)
 - looking up policies based on related events [69-54](#)
 - refreshing event table [69-44](#)
 - selecting time range [69-43](#)
 - text searches (quick filter) [69-47](#)
 - using time slider with filtering [69-44](#)
 - viewing access rule events [69-56](#)
 - viewing IPS signature events [69-57](#)
- examining details [69-53](#)
- examples of analysis
 - mitigating botnet activity [69-65](#)
 - monitoring and mitigating botnet activity [69-61](#)
 - monitoring botnet activity using ASDM [69-64](#)

- monitoring botnet activity using Event Viewer [69-62](#)
 - monitoring botnet activity using Report Manager [69-64](#)
 - monitoring identity-aware firewall policies [13-27](#)
 - monitoring TrustSec policies [14-17](#)
 - overview [69-58](#)
 - removing false positive IPS events [69-66](#)
 - understanding botnet syslog events [69-61](#)
 - user access to server blocked [69-59](#)
- performing operations on [69-49](#)
- properties [69-18](#)
- recovering the event data store [69-36](#)
- saving to a file [69-53](#)
- understanding Event Viewer access control [69-4](#)
- viewing [69-1](#)
- Event Viewer
 - archiving (backing up) the event data store [69-36](#)
 - arranging views [69-38](#)
 - ASA devices, configuring to provide events [69-28](#)
 - columns [69-18](#)
 - configuring color rules [69-40](#)
 - configuring Event Manager service [69-30](#)
 - copying events [69-53](#)
 - creating custom views [69-41](#)
 - cross-launching from HPM [69-58](#)
 - deleting custom views [69-43](#)
 - editing view name and description [69-41](#)
 - ensuring time synchronization [69-27](#)
 - Event Monitoring window [69-14](#)
 - events
 - context menu [69-49](#)
 - historical and real-time lookup [69-55](#)
 - looking up [69-55](#)
 - event table
 - customizing appearance [69-39](#)
 - event details pane [69-26](#)
 - refreshing [69-44](#)
 - time slider [69-25](#)
 - toolbar [69-16](#)
 - examining event details [69-53](#)
 - examples of analysis
 - mitigating botnet activity [69-65](#)
 - monitoring and mitigating botnet activity [69-61](#)
 - monitoring botnet activity [69-62](#)
 - monitoring identity-aware firewall policies [13-27](#)
 - monitoring TrustSec policies [14-17](#)
 - overview [69-58](#)
 - removing false positive IPS events [69-66](#)
 - understanding botnet syslog events [69-61](#)
 - user access to server blocked [69-59](#)
 - features
 - historical views [69-2](#)
 - overview [69-1](#)
 - policy navigation [69-3](#)
 - real-time views [69-2](#)
 - views and filters [69-3](#)
 - File menu reference [69-9](#)
 - filters
 - advantages of using network/host objects [69-67](#)
 - clearing [69-48](#)
 - column based [69-45](#)
 - event based [69-47](#)
 - overview [69-43](#)
 - submission requirements for policy objects [69-68](#)
 - text searches (quick filter) [69-47](#)
 - time range [69-43](#)
 - time slider [69-44](#)
 - floating views [69-38](#)
 - FWSM devices, configuring to provide events [69-28](#)
 - IPS devices, configuring to provide events [69-29](#)
 - limits of [69-4](#)
 - looking up Security Manager policies based on events [69-54](#)
 - managing service [69-30](#)
 - monitoring event store disk space [69-35](#)
 - monitoring status [69-31](#)
 - opening views [69-38](#)

- overview [69-7](#)
 - performing operations on [69-49](#)
 - preparation for use [69-27](#)
 - recovering the event data store [69-36](#)
 - saving events [69-53](#)
 - saving views [69-42](#)
 - selecting devices to monitor [69-34](#)
 - settings [11-27, 11-35](#)
 - starting or stopping the Event Manager service [69-30](#)
 - status icon colors [69-31](#)
 - switching between IP addresses and host object names [69-39](#)
 - switching between real-time and historical views [69-42](#)
 - syslogs [69-6](#)
 - troubleshooting
 - Event Viewer Unavailable message [11-27, 11-36, 69-30](#)
 - policy objects not available for filtering [69-68](#)
 - understanding access control [69-4](#)
 - using [69-37](#)
 - using views [69-37](#)
 - viewing access rule events [69-56](#)
 - viewing IPS signature events [69-57](#)
 - view list [69-12](#)
 - View menu reference [69-10](#)
 - Event Viewer command [1-38](#)
 - exclusive domains
 - configuring for IOS devices [18-10](#)
 - Exit command [1-31](#)
 - Exit command (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
 - exiting
 - Cisco Security Management Suite server [1-12](#)
 - CiscoWorks Common Services [1-12](#)
 - Security Manager [1-11, 1-12](#)
 - expiration dates
 - configuring for access rules [16-22](#)
 - export
 - device inventory
 - DCR, CS-MARS, Security Manager formats [10-6](#)
 - device with policies [10-6](#)
 - overview [10-6](#)
 - supported CSV formats [10-9](#)
 - HPM data [71-31](#)
 - IPS event action overrides [40-13](#)
 - IPS event filter rules [40-4, 40-7](#)
 - policy objects [6-23](#)
 - reports [70-28](#)
 - shared policies [10-12](#)
 - Export Devices or Policies commands [1-30](#)
 - Export Inventory dialog box [10-6](#)
 - Export Map command [1-33](#)
 - External Product Interface dialog box [36-27](#)
 - External Product Interface policy [36-26](#)
-
- ## F
- factory-default configurations [46-2](#)
 - failover
 - Active/Active
 - command replication [50-4](#)
 - configuration synchronization [50-3](#)
 - add new context to group 2 [50-8](#)
 - configuring in site-to-site VPN [25-52](#)
 - edit bridge group [50-17](#)
 - FWSM [50-13](#)
 - advanced settings [50-16](#)
 - PIX/ASA [50-17](#)
 - Add Failover Group [50-25](#)
 - settings [50-21](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [50-10](#)
 - active/active [50-2, 50-3](#)
 - active/standby [50-2](#)
 - bootstrap configuration [50-26](#)
 - configuration basics [50-5](#)
 - configuring [50-1](#)
 - interface configuration [50-23](#)

- interface MAC address [50-23](#)
 - security context [50-26](#)
 - stateful [50-3, 50-4](#)
 - stateless [50-3](#)
 - types of [50-2](#)
 - understanding [50-1](#)
- PIX 6.3 [50-10](#)
 - interface configuration [50-12](#)
 - stateful in site-to-site VPN [25-54](#)
- false negatives
 - definition of [39-23](#)
- false positives
 - definition of [39-23](#)
- FastTrack class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-21](#)
- feature sets [1-4](#)
- File menu
 - Configuration Manager [1-30](#)
 - Event Viewer [69-9](#)
 - Report Manager [70-8](#)
- file objects
 - attributes [34-37](#)
 - selecting [34-39](#)
- files
 - deploying to [8-11](#)
 - selecting or specifying [1-50](#)
- Filter Item dialog box [40-9](#)
- filter rules, event action (IPS)
 - attributes [40-9](#)
 - configuring [40-4](#)
 - example rule [69-67](#)
 - exporting [40-4](#)
 - policy [40-7](#)
 - tips [40-6](#)
- filters
 - Event Viewer
 - clearing [69-48](#)
 - column based [69-45](#)
 - context menu [69-49](#)
 - event based [69-47](#)
 - overview [69-43](#)
 - refreshing event list [69-44](#)
 - selecting time range [69-43](#)
 - text searches (quick filter) [69-47](#)
 - using time slider [69-44](#)
 - filtering selectors [1-45](#)
 - filtering tables [1-48](#)
- HPM
 - column based [71-17](#)
 - custom [71-18](#)
- filters (Event Viewer)
 - advantages of using network/host objects [69-67](#)
 - overview [69-3](#)
 - submission requirements for policy objects [69-68](#)
- Find and Replace dialog box [12-17](#)
- find and replace in rules policies [12-16](#)
- Find Map Node command [1-33](#)
- Find Node dialog box [35-12](#)
- FirePOWER
 - ASA module
 - detecting [72-21](#)
- FireSIGHT Management Center
 - starting from Security Manager [72-20](#)
- FireSIGHT Management Center command [1-37](#)
- Firewall
 - AAA IOS Timeout Values [15-30](#)
- firewall
 - AAA firewall
 - advanced settings [15-20](#)
 - configuring [15-6](#)
 - MAC exempt lists [15-26](#)
 - AAA firewall policy
 - advanced settings [15-20](#)
 - configuring [15-6](#)
 - AAA page [15-28](#)
 - AAA rules
 - configuring AAA firewall settings [15-6](#)

- configuring AuthProxy settings [15-9](#)
- configuring cut-through proxy (ASA) [13-23](#)
- configuring for ASA/PIX/FWSM devices [15-4](#)
- configuring for IOS devices [15-7](#)
- configuring identity aware [13-21](#)
- configuring security group aware [14-17](#)
- managing [15-1](#)
- properties [15-13](#)
- understanding [15-1](#)
- understanding how users authenticate [15-2](#)
- Access Control page [16-24](#)
- access controls
 - per user downloadable ACLs [16-27](#)
- access control settings
 - configuring settings [16-23](#)
- access rule
 - event analysis example, user access blocked [69-59](#)
 - finding from CS-MARS events [72-45](#)
 - finding from Event Viewer events [69-54](#)
 - viewing related CS-MARS events [72-42](#)
 - viewing related events [69-56](#)
- access rules
 - address requirements [16-5](#)
 - configuring [16-7](#)
 - configuring expiration dates [16-22](#)
 - configuring identity aware [13-21](#)
 - configuring security group aware [14-17](#)
 - how deployed [16-5](#)
 - import examples [16-44](#)
 - importing [16-40](#)
 - IPS blocking, affect of [43-4](#)
 - managing [16-1](#)
 - optimizing during deployment [16-46](#)
 - sharing ACLs among interfaces [11-18](#)
 - understanding [16-1](#)
 - understanding device-specific behavior [16-4](#)
 - understanding global [16-3](#)
 - understanding requirements when using inspection [17-4](#)
- ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)
- adding rules [12-9](#)
- analysis reports [16-34](#)
- AuthProxy
 - configuring [15-9](#)
- AuthProxy settings policy
 - configuring [15-9](#)
- botnet traffic filter rules [19-9](#)
- combining rules
 - example [12-27](#)
 - interpreting results [12-25](#)
 - procedure [12-22](#)
- configuring policies in Map view [35-23](#)
- configuring settings [18-15](#)
- configuring settings policies in Map view [35-23](#)
- conflict detection [16-28](#)
- converting IPv4 rules [12-28](#)
- deleting rules [12-9](#)
- device types [46-1](#)
- disabling rules [12-20](#)
- editing rules [12-10](#)
- enabling rules [12-20](#)
- finding and replacing items in rules policies [12-16](#)
- Firewall ACL Setting dialog box [16-26](#)
- identity-aware policies
 - collecting user statistics [13-25](#)
 - configuring [13-7](#)
 - configuring cut-through proxy [13-23](#)
 - configuring identity options [13-15](#)
 - configuring rules [13-21](#)
 - configuring the ASA [13-7, 14-8](#)
 - enabling [13-8](#)
 - filtering VPN traffic [13-26](#)
 - identifying AD servers and agents [11-38, 13-8](#)
 - managing [13-1](#)
 - monitoring [13-27](#)
 - overview [13-1](#)

- requirements [13-3](#)
- user identity acquisition [13-2](#)
- Inspection page [17-111](#)
- inspection rules
 - add/edit rule wizard [17-11, 17-13, 17-17](#)
 - choosing interfaces [17-2](#)
 - configuring [17-5](#)
 - configuring identity aware [13-21](#)
 - configuring security group aware [14-17](#)
 - managing [17-1](#)
 - preventing DoS attacks on IOS devices [17-5](#)
 - selecting protocols [17-3, 17-17](#)
 - understanding [17-2](#)
 - understanding access rule requirements [17-4](#)
- inspection settings
 - configuring for IOS devices [17-111](#)
- introduction [12-1](#)
- IPv6 access rules
 - configuring expiration dates [16-22](#)
 - sharing ACLs among interfaces [11-18](#)
 - understanding global [16-3](#)
- MAC exempt lists, AAA firewall [15-26](#)
- managing rules tables [12-7](#)
- moving rules [12-19](#)
- object groups
 - expanding during discovery [12-35](#)
- optimizing network object groups during deployment [12-35](#)
- overview [12-1](#)
- per user downloadable ACLs [16-27](#)
- policy discovery [5-13](#)
- policy query
 - example report [12-34](#)
 - generating reports [12-28](#)
 - interpreting results [12-32](#)
- preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
- reference information for AAA rules [15-20](#)
- resolving access rule conflicts [16-34](#)
- resolving ACL naming conflicts [12-7](#)
- rule table sections [12-20](#)
- security group aware policies
 - configuring ISE settings [11-56](#)
 - configuring rules [14-17](#)
- security group-aware policies
 - configuring [14-7](#)
 - managing [14-1](#)
- system variables [7-9](#)
- transparent rules
 - adding or editing a rule [23-5](#)
 - configuring [23-1](#)
 - configuring passthrough for IOS devices [23-3](#)
 - editing the EtherType [23-7](#)
 - editing the mask [23-7](#)
 - managing [23-1](#)
 - Transparent Rules page [23-3](#)
- TrustSec firewall policies
 - configuring [14-7](#)
 - managing [14-1](#)
 - overview [14-1](#)
- TrustSec policies
 - monitoring [14-17](#)
- understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)
- understanding rule order [12-19](#)
- understanding rule processing order [12-2](#)
- using rules tables [12-8](#)
- Web Filter page [18-16](#)
- web filter rules
 - configuring for ASA, PIX, FWSM devices [18-2](#)
 - configuring for IOS devices [18-10](#)
 - managing [18-1](#)
 - understanding [18-1](#)
- zone-based firewall
 - add/edit zones [21-53](#)
 - advanced options [21-67](#)
 - configuring PAM [21-69](#)
 - configuring rules [21-13, 21-62](#)
 - configuring settings [21-49](#)
 - Content Filter tab [21-52](#)

- designing network zones [21-1](#)
- development overview [21-12](#)
- Global Parameters tab [21-50](#)
- page [21-50](#)
- protocol selection [21-68](#)
- rules table [21-58](#)
- tabs [21-49](#)
- VPN tab [21-50](#)
- WAAS tab [21-50](#)
- Zones tab [21-50](#)
- zone-based firewalls
 - changing the default drop rule [21-48](#)
 - general recommendations [21-12](#)
 - IPSec VPN [21-6](#)
 - logging [21-1](#)
 - overview [21-1](#)
 - restrictions [21-3](#)
 - Self zone [21-5](#)
 - troubleshooting [21-54](#)
 - understanding [21-3](#)
 - understanding permit/deny and action [21-8](#)
 - understanding services and protocols [21-11](#)
 - VRF [21-7](#)
- Firewall AAA IOS Timeout Value Setting dialog box [15-30](#)
- Firewall AAA MAC Exempt Setting dialog box [15-27](#)
- Firewall ACL Setting dialog box [16-26](#)
- Firewall Device dialog box [43-14](#)
- Firewall Services Module
 - see FWSM [47-1](#)
- Fit to Window command [1-33](#)
- FlexConfig objects
 - adding to policies [7-35](#)
 - ASA samples [7-20](#)
 - Catalyst 6500/7600 samples [7-22](#)
 - changing order in policies [7-35](#)
 - changing variable values [7-35](#)
 - Cisco IOS Software samples [7-22](#)
 - CLI commands [7-2](#)
 - configuring [7-25](#)
 - configuring AAA for administrative introducers [63-84](#)
 - creating [7-28](#)
 - creating text objects [7-32](#)
 - deleting variables [7-28](#)
 - PIX firewall samples [7-23](#)
 - previewing CLI [7-35](#)
 - properties [7-30](#)
 - property selector [7-34](#)
 - removing from policies [7-35](#)
 - router samples [7-24](#)
 - samples [7-19](#)
 - scripting language
 - example of looping [7-3](#)
 - example of looping with if/else statements [7-4](#)
 - example of two-dimensional looping [7-3](#)
 - understanding [7-3](#)
 - system variables
 - device [7-7](#)
 - firewalls [7-9](#)
 - remote access VPN [7-19](#)
 - router [7-13](#)
 - understanding [7-7](#)
 - VPN [7-14](#)
 - undefined variables [7-33](#)
 - understanding [7-2](#)
 - variables [7-5](#)
 - variables, example [7-6](#)
- FlexConfig policies
 - adding objects [7-35](#)
 - changing object order [7-35](#)
 - changing variable values [7-35](#)
 - configuring [7-25](#)
 - configuring AAA for administrative introducers [63-84](#)
 - editing [7-35](#)
 - previewing CLI [7-35](#)
 - removing objects [7-35](#)

- understanding [7-2](#)
- FlexConfig Policy page [7-36](#)
- FlexConfig Preview dialog box [7-38](#)
- FlexConfigs
 - creating (scenario) [7-25](#)
 - managing [7-1](#)
 - troubleshooting [7-38](#)
- FlexConfig Undefined Variables dialog box [7-33](#)
- float
 - report windows [70-30](#)
 - view windows [69-38](#)
- floodguard [57-2](#)
- FQDN objects
 - creating [6-82](#)
 - understanding [6-80](#)
- fragmentation
 - configuring settings in VPNs [26-31, 26-44](#)
- fragments settings [57-2](#)
- frequently asked questions
 - policy discovery [5-27](#)
- FTP class map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match criteria [17-43](#)
- FTP policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match conditions and actions [17-43](#)
 - properties [17-42](#)
- full mesh topologies
 - description [25-4](#)
 - partial mesh [25-5](#)
- full tunnel client access mode [30-5](#)
- FWSM
 - AAA support [6-28](#)
 - about [46-1](#)
 - adding SSL thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - adding when using multiple-context mode [3-7](#)
 - adding when using non-default HTTPS (SSL) port [3-7](#)
 - Asymmetric Routing Groups [46-6](#)
- Bridge Groups
 - add/edit [46-62](#)
- bridge groups [47-3](#)
- changing deployment method to serial for multiple-context mode [9-17](#)
- configuring for event management [69-28](#)
- configuring FWSM endpoints in site-to-site VPNs [25-47](#)
- configuring transparent firewall rules [23-1](#)
- credentials [3-19](#)
- deleting security contexts [59-7](#)
- deployment failures after changing interface policies [9-16](#)
- deployment failures in multiple-context mode [9-16](#)
- deployment failures with large ACLs [9-17](#)
- Device Access
 - managing Resources [51-2](#)
 - Resources [51-3](#)
 - Resources, add/edit [51-4](#)
- discovering failover modules [3-7](#)
- Event Viewer support [69-4](#)
- Failover [50-13](#)
 - advanced settings [50-16](#)
 - edit bridge group [50-17](#)
- including in deployment jobs [8-28](#)
- interfaces
 - add/edit [46-31](#)
 - configuring [46-3](#)
 - General tab [46-33](#)
 - IPv6 [46-47, 46-73](#)
 - IPv6, add/edit [46-52](#)
 - IPv6, add/edit prefixes [46-54, 46-56](#)
 - managing [46-26](#)
- packet capture, using [72-30](#)
- PDM [72-15](#)
- policy discovery [5-13](#)
- rollback, commands to recover from failover misconfiguration [8-68](#)
- rollback command conflicts [8-67](#)
- rollback restrictions for failover devices [8-65](#)

- rollback restrictions for multiple context mode [8-64](#)
- security contexts
 - configuration [59-8](#)
- selecting policy types to manage [5-11](#)
- setting up SSL (HTTPS) [2-3](#)
- SSL certificate configuration [11-22](#)
- TCP State Bypass [58-3](#)
- troubleshooting deployment [9-16](#)

G

General

- PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - security policies [57-1](#)

- General Configuration tab, SNMP policy for IPS [36-10](#)

- General page, device properties [3-41](#)

- General tab, IPS blocking policy [43-10](#)

- General tab (Translation Rules)

- PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-31](#)

- generic routers [3-8](#)

GET VPN

- anti-replay, time based [29-11](#)
- configuring [29-12](#)
- configuring global ISAKMP and IPsec settings [29-16](#)
- configuring group members [29-20](#)
- cooperative key servers [29-7](#)
- defining group encryption [25-54](#)
- generating, synchronizing RSA keys [29-13](#)
- group members
 - adding [29-19](#)
 - editing [29-21](#)
- IKE proposal [29-15](#)
- key servers
 - adding [29-19](#)
 - editing [29-19](#)
- mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
- migrating to [29-23](#)
- overview [29-1](#)
- receive-only SAs [29-23](#)

- registration
 - choosing the rekey transport mechanism [29-6](#)
 - configuring fail-close mode [29-8](#)
- registration process [29-4](#)
- SAs
 - passive SA mode [29-23](#)
 - receive-only mode [29-23](#)
- security policy [29-10](#)
- supported platforms [25-9](#)
- troubleshooting [29-25](#)
- understanding [29-2](#)

GET VPNs

- group encryption policies
 - certificate authorization [25-58](#)
 - security associations [25-58](#)

global correlation

- configuring [42-1](#)
- configuring DNS servers [36-24](#)
- configuring HTTP proxy server [36-24](#)
- configuring inspection and reputation [42-5](#)
- configuring network participation [42-7](#)
- configuring with Botnet Traffic Filtering [42-1](#)
- data collected [42-3](#)
- requirements and limitations [42-4](#)
- understanding [42-1](#)
- understanding network participation [42-3](#)
- understanding reputation [42-2](#)

Global Search

- using [1-42](#)

- Global Search command [1-31](#)

global settings

- remote access VPN
 - configuring [26-30](#)

Gnutella class map objects

- creating [21-16](#)
- match criteria [21-21](#)

GRE (generic routing encapsulation) VPN

- advantages of IPsec tunneling with GRE [27-3](#)
- configuring [27-5](#)

- configuring GRE modes [27-6](#)
 - dynamically addressed spokes [27-5](#)
 - implementation [27-3](#)
 - overview [27-1, 27-2](#)
 - prerequisites for successful configuration [27-3](#)
 - supported platforms [25-9](#)
 - understanding [27-2](#)
 - GRE Dynamic IP
 - mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
 - GRE Modes Page
 - DMVPN properties [27-12](#)
 - GRE or GRE Dynamic IP properties [27-6](#)
 - overview [27-1](#)
 - Group Domain of Interpretation (GDOI) protocol [29-3](#)
 - group encryption
 - defining in GET VPN topologies [25-54](#)
 - Group Encryption Policy page (GET VPN) [25-54](#)
 - group members
 - adding [29-19](#)
 - communication flow [29-2](#)
 - configuring fail-close mode [29-8](#)
 - editing [29-21](#)
 - GET VPN
 - registration process [29-4](#)
 - security policy ACLs [29-10](#)
 - group members (GET VPN)
 - configuring [29-20](#)
 - Group Members page (GET VPN) [29-20](#)
 - group policies
 - configuring [31-26](#)
 - creating [31-28](#)
 - understanding [31-27](#)
 - VPNs
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring portal appearance [31-78](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - customizing [31-77](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions in bookmarks [31-84](#)
 - smart tunnels [31-85](#)
 - Group Policies page [31-26](#)
 - groups
 - adding or removing devices [3-63](#)
 - creating [3-62](#)
 - deleting [3-63](#)
 - understanding [3-60](#)
 - working with [3-59](#)
 - group types
 - creating [3-62](#)
 - deleting [3-63](#)
 - GTP map objects
 - Add Country Network Codes dialog box [17-48](#)
 - Edit Country Network Codes dialog box [17-48](#)
 - GTP Map Timeouts dialog box [17-48](#)
 - GTP policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match conditions and actions [17-49](#)
 - properties [17-45](#)
-
- ## H
- H.323 class map objects
 - IOS
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-22](#)
 - match criteria [17-54](#)
 - H.323 policy map objects
 - ASA/PIX/FWSM
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-51](#)
 - IOS
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
 - match conditions and actions [17-54](#)
 - hash algorithms
 - in IKE proposals [26-6](#)

- MD5 [26-7](#)
- SHA [26-6](#)
- Health & Performance Monitor command [1-38](#)
- Health and Performance Monitor
 - see HPM [71-1](#)
 - viewing related events in Event Viewer [69-58](#)
- Health and Performance Monitor in Dashboard [72-2](#)
- help
 - accessing [1-52](#)
- Help About This Page command [1-38](#)
- helper addresses [62-14](#)
- Help menu
 - Configuration Manager [1-38](#)
- Help Topics command [1-38](#)
- Hide Navigation Window command [1-33](#)
- high availability (HA groups)
 - configuring in Easy VPN [28-2](#)
 - configuring in site-to-site VPN [25-52](#)
 - stateful/stateless failover [25-54](#)
- high availability policies
 - configuring in remote access VPNs [33-11](#)
- Histogram dialog box [41-13](#)
- histograms
 - configuring anomaly detection [41-11](#)
 - understanding anomaly detection [41-9](#)
- Hit Count Details
 - example [16-38](#)
- Hit Count Details page [16-36](#)
- Hit Count Selection Summary Dialog Box [16-20](#)
- Hostname
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [51-1](#)
- hostnames
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining [63-77](#)
 - Hostname Policy page [63-78](#)
 - overview [63-77](#)
- HPM
 - access control [71-3](#)
 - Alerts
 - firewall [71-37](#)
 - IPS [71-35](#)
 - VPN [71-39](#)
 - VPN, SNMP configuration [71-40](#)
 - alerts [71-32](#)
 - acknowledging [71-42](#)
 - clearing [71-42](#)
 - configuring [71-34](#)
 - history [71-43](#)
 - viewing [71-41](#)
 - application window [71-6](#)
 - Alerts display [71-32](#)
 - Monitoring display [71-25](#)
 - columns
 - Alert table [71-16](#)
 - Device-related [71-8](#)
 - showing/hiding [71-8](#)
 - sorting [71-8](#)
 - VPN-related [71-13](#)
 - configuring for [71-4](#)
 - custom views [71-24](#)
 - device
 - monitoring [71-21](#)
 - monitoring multiple contexts [71-3](#)
 - priority monitoring [71-32](#)
 - views [71-21](#)
 - Device Manager
 - launching [71-3, 71-27](#)
 - device manager
 - cross-launch [71-32](#)
 - devices
 - managing [71-5](#)
 - email notifications
 - configuring [71-34](#)
 - export data [71-31](#)
 - filters
 - column based [71-17](#)
 - introduction [71-1](#)
 - launching [71-4](#)

- List Filter [71-19](#)
- monitoring
 - device details [71-28](#)
 - device status list [71-27](#)
 - RA and S2S views [71-30](#)
 - Summary [71-27](#)
 - VPN details [71-28](#)
 - VPN Summary list [71-27](#)
- overview [71-1](#)
- read time-out [2-3, 71-4](#)
- Remote Access
 - log-off user [71-30](#)
- settings page [11-36](#)
- tables
 - showing/hiding columns [71-8](#)
 - sorting columns [71-8](#)
- trending [71-2](#)
- viewing related events in Event Viewer [69-58](#)
- views
 - closing [71-23](#)
 - custom [71-24](#)
 - docking [71-24](#)
 - floating [71-24](#)
 - list [71-21](#)
 - opening [71-23](#)
 - tiling [71-23](#)
- HTML file
 - export HPM data as [71-31](#)
- HTTP
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - AAA tab [63-32](#)
 - Command Authorization Override dialog box [63-34](#)
 - defining policies [63-29](#)
 - HTTP Policy page [63-31](#)
 - overview [63-28](#)
 - Setup tab [63-31](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-2](#)
 - configuration [49-3](#)
 - HTTP (ASA, PIX) class map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - HTTP (ASA7.1.x/PIX7.1.x/FWSM3.x/IOS) policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-56](#)
 - HTTP (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-64](#)
 - HTTP (IOS) class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - match criteria [21-22](#)
 - HTTP (Zone Based IOS) policy map objects
 - creating [21-16, 21-36](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
 - HTTP class map objects
 - match criteria [17-66](#)
 - HTTP-FORM
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-44](#)
 - HTTP policy
 - overriding HTTPS port number [3-47](#)
 - sharing
 - HTTPS port number [3-47](#)
 - HTTP policy map objects
 - match conditions and actions [17-66](#)
 - HTTP proxy server
 - configuring for IPS global correlation [36-24](#)
 - HTTP Response Code 500 deployment errors [9-15](#)
 - HTTPS
 - setting up [2-3](#)
 - troubleshooting certificate errors [9-5](#)
 - hub-and-spoke topology
 - description [25-2](#)
 - joined hub-and-spoke topology [25-5](#)
 - tiered hub-and-spoke topologies [25-5](#)

ICMP rules

PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-4](#)add/edit [49-5](#)

ICMP settings

configuring on IOS routers [62-18](#)

icons

Configuration Manager toolbar reference [1-39](#)event table toolbar reference [69-16](#)Event Viewer status color code [69-31](#)map elements [35-14](#)

ICQ class map objects

creating [21-16](#)match criteria [21-21](#)

identity-aware firewall policies

collecting user statistics [13-25](#)configuring [13-7](#)configuring cut-through proxy [13-23](#)configuring identity options [13-15](#)configuring layer 2 SGT imposition [46-44](#)configuring rules [13-21](#)configuring security group tagging [46-44](#)configuring the ASA [13-7, 14-8](#)enabling [13-8](#)filtering VPN traffic [13-26](#)identifying AD servers and agents [11-38, 13-8](#)managing [13-1](#)monitoring [13-27](#)overview [13-1](#)requirements [13-3](#)user identity acquisition [13-2](#)

Identity Configuration wizard

Active Directory Agent Settings [13-13](#)Active Directory Settings [13-11](#)Preview [13-15](#)Identity Settings page [11-38](#)

identity user group objects

creating [13-19](#)selecting [13-21](#)user identity acquisition [13-2](#)idle timeout, Security Manager client [11-10](#)

IDM

device manager [72-15](#)

IDSM

adding when using non-default HTTPS (SSL) port [3-7](#)Create and Edit IDSM Data Port VLANs dialog boxes [68-49](#)Create and Edit IDSM EtherChannel VLANs dialog boxes [68-49](#)credentials [3-19](#)defining Data Port VLANs [68-46](#)defining EtherChannel VLANs [68-44](#)deleting Data Port VLANs [68-47](#)deleting EtherChannel VLANs [68-45](#)deployment failures when changing data port VLAN running mode [9-17](#)IDSM Settings page [68-47](#)IDSM Slot-Port Selector dialog box [68-50](#)mode support limitations [68-43](#)troubleshooting deployment [9-16](#)understanding settings on Catalyst devices [68-43](#)IE 10 security settings [10-2](#)

IGMP

PIX/ASA/FWSM

Access Group parameters [55-5](#)Access Group tab [55-5](#)enable [55-1](#)Join Group parameters [55-7](#)Join Group tab [55-7](#)page [55-2](#)parameters [55-4](#)Protocol tab [55-3](#)Static Group parameters [55-6](#)Static Group tab [55-6](#)ignore error message, configure Security Manager to [9-10](#)

IKE (Internet Key Exchange)

comparing version 1 and 2 [26-4](#)

- configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
- configuring IKEv2 authentication [26-68](#)
- configuring proposal [26-9](#)
- Diffie-Hellman modulus groups [26-7](#)
- encryption algorithms [26-6](#)
- hash algorithms [26-6](#)
- IKEv2 Authentication policy [26-70, 26-72](#)
- overview [26-2](#)
- selecting the IKE version for devices in site to site VPNs [26-26](#)
- understanding [26-5](#)
- IKE keepalive
 - understanding [26-33](#)
- IKE proposal objects
 - v1 properties [26-10](#)
 - v2 properties [26-14](#)
- IKE proposals (policies)
 - in GET VPNs [29-15](#)
- IKEv2 Authentication dialog box [26-72](#)
- IKEv2 Authentication page [26-70](#)
- IKEv2 settings
 - configuring [26-37](#)
 - configuring cookie challenges [26-37](#)
- IM (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-70](#)
- IM (IOS) policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-73](#)
- IM (Zone Based IOS) policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
- IM (Zone based IOS) policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
- Image Management [73-1](#)
 - supported versions [73-2](#)
- Image Manager [73-9, 73-16](#)
 - abort installation job [73-35](#)
 - Add Image [73-11](#)
 - Bootstrapping Devices [73-8](#)
 - bundled images [73-30](#)
 - bundles [73-13](#)
 - create [73-13](#)
 - delete [73-15](#)
 - rename [73-15](#)
 - view images [73-14](#)
 - compatible images [73-17](#)
 - configuring install location [73-19](#)
 - device memory [73-18](#)
 - devices [73-16](#)
 - Getting Started [73-1](#)
 - Installation Job Summary [73-33](#)
 - installation wizard [73-26](#)
 - installing compatible images on devices [73-30](#)
 - installing images on selected devices [73-31](#)
 - job approval workflow [73-36](#)
 - jobs [73-32](#)
 - RAM [73-17](#)
 - Repository [73-9](#)
 - retry on installation failure [73-35](#)
 - roll back [73-35](#)
 - settings [11-41](#)
 - supported image types [73-5](#)
 - supported platforms [73-2](#)
 - Troubleshooting [73-37](#)
 - update validation [73-23](#)
 - updating images on devices [73-20](#)
 - Using [73-1](#)
 - Admin Settings [73-6](#)
 - View All Images [73-10](#)
 - view device information [73-16](#)
 - view installation job details [73-34](#)
- Image Manager command [1-38](#)
- images
 - view [73-10](#)
- image updates [73-20](#)
- IMAP
 - configuring for inspection rules [17-21](#)

- IMAP class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-25](#)
- IM applications
 - match conditions for zone-based firewalls [21-21](#)
 - protocol information for IM application inspection [21-33](#)
- IMAP policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
- IM class map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match criteria [17-71](#)
- IM policy map objects
 - match conditions and actions [17-71](#)
- import
 - device inventory [3-31](#)
 - device with policies [10-13](#)
 - policy objects [6-23](#)
- Import Background Image dialog box [35-13](#)
- Import Rules wizard
 - Enter Parameters page [16-41](#)
 - Preview page [16-43](#)
 - Status page [16-42](#)
- inheritance
 - inheriting rules [5-47](#)
 - understanding [5-4](#)
 - understanding signature policies [39-3](#)
 - versus assignment [5-6](#)
- Inherit Rules command [1-32](#)
- Inherit Rules dialog box [5-47](#)
- Inspect/Application FW Rule wizard
 - Address and Port page [17-13](#)
 - Inspected Protocol page [17-17](#)
 - Match Traffic page [17-11](#)
- inspection
 - deny rules [17-5](#)
 - global correlation (IPS)
 - configuring [42-5](#)
- inspection map objects
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- inspection rules
 - ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)
 - add/edit rule wizard [17-11, 17-13, 17-17](#)
 - choosing interfaces [17-2](#)
 - configuring [17-5](#)
 - configuring custom protocol name [17-22](#)
 - configuring DNS settings [17-19](#)
 - configuring ESMTP settings [17-20](#)
 - configuring fragment inspection [17-20](#)
 - configuring identity aware [13-21](#)
 - configuring in Map view [35-23](#)
 - configuring RPC settings [17-21](#)
 - configuring security group aware [14-17](#)
 - configuring settings for IOS devices [17-111](#)
 - configuring settings in Map view [35-24](#)
 - configuring SMTP settings [17-20](#)
 - deep inspection options
 - IMAP [17-21](#)
 - POP3 [17-21](#)
 - deleting [12-9](#)
 - disabling [12-20](#)
 - editing [12-10](#)
 - enabling [12-20](#)
 - Inspection Rules page [17-8](#)
 - managing [17-1](#)
 - moving [12-19](#)
 - preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
 - preventing DoS attacks on IOS devices [17-5](#)
 - selecting protocols [17-3, 17-17](#)
 - understanding [17-2](#)
 - understanding access rule requirements [17-4](#)
 - understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)
 - understanding processing order [12-2](#)
- Inspection Rules page [17-8](#)
- Inspection settings page [17-111](#)
- inspect maps
 - policy maps

- Add Country Network Codes dialog box [17-48](#)
- Edit Country Network Codes dialog box [17-48](#)
- Inspect parameter map objects
 - properties [21-31](#)
- Inspect Parameters map objects
 - creating [21-16, 21-36](#)
- installing
 - Security Manager client [1-12](#)
- Integrated Local Management Interface (ILMI) [62-50](#)
- Interactive Authentication Configuration dialog box [15-24](#)
- Interface Name Conflict dialog box [6-78](#)
- Interface Properties dialog box [35-19](#)
- Interface Role Contents dialog box [12-14](#)
- interface role objects
 - creating [6-74](#)
 - defining subinterfaces [6-76](#)
 - distinguishing from interfaces [6-76](#)
 - handling conflicts between role and interface names [6-78](#)
 - Interface Role dialog box [6-75](#)
 - specifying during policy definition [6-76](#)
 - understanding [6-73](#)
 - use when a single interface name is allowed [6-77](#)
- interfaces
 - adding or changing modules [3-40](#)
 - ASA
 - edit EtherChannel-assigned interface [46-12](#)
 - EtherChannels [46-9, 46-13](#)
 - LACP [46-12](#)
 - ASA/FWSM
 - IPv6 [46-47, 46-73](#)
 - IPv6, add/edit [46-52](#)
 - IPv6, add/edit prefixes [46-54, 46-56](#)
 - ASA 5505 [46-6](#)
 - ASA devices
 - Advanced tab [46-41](#)
 - IP Type [46-58](#)
 - Catalyst switches and 7600 Series routers
 - Access Port Selector dialog box [68-30](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Access Port mode [68-9](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Dynamic Port mode [68-18](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Other mode [68-24](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Routed Port mode [68-12](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-subinterfaces [68-22](#)
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Trunk Port mode [68-14](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN dialog boxes [68-28](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN Group dialog boxes [68-34](#)
 - defining ports [68-6](#)
 - deleting ports [68-7](#)
 - generating names [68-6](#)
 - Interfaces/VLANs page-Interfaces tab [68-8](#)
 - Interfaces/VLANs page-Summary tab [68-3](#)
 - Interfaces/VLANs page-VLAN Groups tab [68-33](#)
 - Interfaces/VLANs page-VLANs tab [68-27](#)
 - Service Module Slot Selector dialog box [68-35](#)
 - Trunk Port Selector dialog box [68-31](#)
 - understanding [68-5](#)
 - VLAN Selector dialog box [68-35](#)
- Cisco IOS routers
 - Advanced Interface Settings dialog box [62-16](#)
 - Advanced Interface Settings page [62-16](#)
 - available types [62-2](#)
 - Create Router Interface dialog box [62-8](#)
 - defining advanced settings [62-13](#)
 - defining basic settings [62-4](#)
 - defining CEF interface settings [62-25](#)
 - defining IPS module settings [62-22](#)
 - deleting from [62-6](#)
 - generating names [62-4](#)
 - Interface Auto Name Generator dialog box [62-12](#)
 - overview [62-1](#)
 - Router Interfaces page [62-7](#)

- understanding helper addresses [62-14](#)
- configuring IOS IPS rules [45-9](#)
- configuring multiple contexts [59-3](#)
- distinguishing from interface roles [6-76](#)
- failover
 - MAC address [50-23](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [50-23](#)
 - PIX 6.3 [50-12](#)
- IPS
 - configuring [37-6](#)
 - configuring bypass mode [37-12](#)
 - configuring CDP mode [37-12](#)
 - configuring inline interface pairs [37-13](#)
 - configuring inline VLAN pairs [37-14](#)
 - configuring physical [37-9](#)
 - configuring VLAN groups [37-15](#)
 - deploying VLAN groups [37-5](#)
 - inline interface mode [37-3](#)
 - inline VLAN pair mode [37-3](#)
 - interfaces policy [37-6](#)
 - managing interface configurations [37-1](#)
 - physical interface properties [37-10](#)
 - promiscuous mode [37-2](#)
 - roles [37-1](#)
 - sensing modes overview [37-2](#)
 - understanding [37-1](#)
 - viewing summary [37-8](#)
 - VLAN group mode [37-4](#)
- IP Type
 - PIX 6.3 [46-30](#)
- PIX/ASA
 - allocation in security contexts [59-12](#)
 - IP Type [46-58](#)
 - PPPoE Users [46-71](#)
 - redundant [46-8](#)
 - subinterfaces [46-7, 46-15](#)
 - VPDN groups [46-72](#)
- PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit [46-31](#)
 - Advanced settings [46-68](#)
 - configuring [46-3](#)
 - contexts [46-5](#)
 - DDNS update rules [52-19](#)
 - enabling traffic between same security levels [46-70](#)
 - General tab [46-33](#)
 - manage [46-26](#)
 - management access [49-6](#)
 - understanding [46-3](#)
- PIX/ASA 7+ devices
 - MAC address [46-60](#)
- PIX 6.3
 - add/edit [46-28](#)
 - routed and transparent [46-5](#)
 - specifying during policy definition [6-76](#)
 - specifying subinterfaces [6-76](#)
 - throughput delay [62-18](#)
- Interface Selector dialog box (VLAN ACL Content) [68-42](#)
- Interfaces page (IPS) [37-6](#)
- Interface Specific Authentication Server Groups dialog box [31-16](#)
- Interface Specific Client Address Pools dialog box [31-12](#)
- inventory
 - deleting devices from [3-58](#)
 - export devices
 - DCR, CS-MARS, Security Manager formats [10-6](#)
 - device with policies [10-6](#)
 - overview [10-6](#)
 - supported CSV formats [10-9](#)
 - using command line utility [10-10](#)
 - import devices
 - device with policies [10-13](#)
- inventory, device
 - adding devices [3-6](#)
 - adding devices from configuration files [3-22](#)
 - adding devices from inventory file [3-31](#)
 - adding devices from network [3-12](#)
 - adding devices manually [3-26](#)

- device status view
 - working with [3-64](#)
 - managing [3-1](#)
 - testing device connectivity [9-1](#)
 - troubleshooting device discovery failures [3-7](#)
 - understanding [3-1](#)
 - understanding contents [3-3](#)
 - understanding device clusters [3-9](#)
 - understanding generic devices [3-8](#)
 - viewing inventory status [72-12](#)
 - working with [3-36](#)
- Inventory Status command [1-35](#)
- Inventory Status window [72-13](#)
- Inverse ARP [62-61](#)
- inverse multiplexing over ATM (IMA) [62-40](#)
- IOS devices
- configuring transparent firewall rules [23-1](#)
 - remote access IPsec VPNs
 - user group policies [33-13](#)
 - remote access IPsec VPNs
 - creating using wizard [30-36](#)
 - remote access SSL VPNs
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - creating using wizard [30-32](#)
 - remote access VPNs
 - configuring SSL VPN policies [33-14](#)
 - Context Editor dialog box (IOS) [33-15](#), [33-16](#)
 - Dynamic VTI/VRF Aware IPsec settings [33-7](#)
 - high availability [33-11](#)
 - IPsec proposals [33-4](#)
- SDM [72-16](#)
- IOS IPS
- affect of load balancing [45-8](#)
 - comparing to IPS appliances and service modules [36-2](#)
 - configuration files [45-3](#)
 - configuration overview [45-4](#)
 - configuring [45-1](#)
 - configuring general settings [45-7](#)
 - configuring interface rules [45-9](#)
 - configuring target value ratings [40-17](#)
 - event actions
 - filter rule attributes [40-9](#)
 - filter rules [40-4](#), [40-7](#)
 - filter rules tips [40-6](#)
 - network information [40-17](#)
 - overrides [40-13](#)
 - overview [40-1](#)
 - possible actions [40-2](#)
 - process overview [40-1](#)
 - settings [40-23](#)
 - getting started [36-1](#)
 - initial preparation of router [45-5](#)
 - lightweight signature engines [45-2](#)
 - limitations and restrictions [45-3](#)
 - selecting signature category [45-6](#)
 - signatures
 - adding custom [39-19](#)
 - cloning [39-21](#)
 - configuring [39-4](#)
 - defining [39-1](#)
 - detailed information [39-2](#)
 - editing [39-14](#)
 - editing Meta engine component list [39-29](#)
 - editing or tuning parameters [39-23](#)
 - enabling or disabling [39-14](#)
 - engines [39-20](#)
 - exporting [39-9](#)
 - inheritance [39-3](#)
 - parameters list [39-24](#)
 - policy [39-4](#)
 - shortcut menu [39-10](#)
 - understanding [39-1](#)
 - viewing update level [39-9](#), [39-13](#)
 - understanding [45-1](#)
 - understanding subsystems and revisions [45-2](#)

- IOS Software Release 12.1 and 12.2
 - managing routers [61-3](#)
- IOS Web Filter Exclusive Domain Name dialog box [18-14](#)
- IOS Web Filter Rule and Applet Scanner dialog box [18-13](#)
- IP address
 - supporting dynamic [3-36](#)
- IP addresses
 - network masks [6-81](#)
 - specifying in policies [6-87](#)
- IP Intelligence
 - settings [11-41](#)
- IP Intelligence dialog box [72-35](#)
- IP Intelligence in Report Manager [72-35](#)
- IP Intelligence Settings in Dashboard [72-2](#)
- IP Intelligence using Quick Launch [72-35](#)
- IP Intelligence widget [72-35](#)
- IP Options policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-75](#)
- IPS
 - IPS Module router interface settings policies [62-22](#)
 - MPC rule wizard
 - tab [58-8](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - identity-aware rules [13-21](#)
 - rules [58-5](#)
- IPS alerts
 - properties [69-18](#)
- IPS Certificates dialog box [44-10](#)
- IPS command [1-34](#)
- IPS Devices
 - selecting for Event Viewer [69-34](#)
- IPS devices
 - adding SSL thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - allowed hosts [36-7](#)
 - anomaly detection
 - configuring [41-6](#)
 - configuring histograms [41-11](#)
 - configuring learning accept mode [41-8](#)
 - configuring signatures [41-4](#)
 - configuring thresholds [41-11](#)
 - detection zones [41-3](#)
 - managing [41-1](#)
 - modes [41-2](#)
 - understanding [41-1](#)
 - understanding histograms [41-9](#)
 - understanding thresholds [41-9](#)
 - understanding worms [41-2](#)
 - when to turn off [41-4](#)
- blocking
 - configuring [43-7](#)
 - configuring ARC [43-1](#)
 - configuring blocking devices [43-14](#)
 - configuring master blocking sensors [43-13](#)
 - configuring never block hosts and networks [43-17](#)
 - configuring router blocking interfaces [43-15](#)
 - configuring user profiles [43-12](#)
 - configuring VLAN blocking interfaces [43-16](#)
 - general options [43-10](#)
 - master blocking sensor [43-6](#)
 - policy [43-8](#)
 - rate limiting [43-4](#)
 - router and switch blocking devices [43-4](#)
 - strategies [43-3](#)
 - understanding [43-1](#)
- capturing network traffic [36-2](#)
- certificates [44-10](#)
- changing those selected for reports [70-22](#)
- configuration overview [36-5](#)
- configuration overview for IOS IPS [45-4](#)
- configuring AAA [36-21](#)
- configuring Analysis Engine global variables [36-30](#)
- configuring DNS servers [36-24](#)
- configuring for event management [69-29](#)
- configuring for report management [70-3](#)
- configuring HTTP proxy server [36-24](#)
- configuring NTP [36-23](#)

- configuring OS maps [40-21](#)
- configuring SNMP [36-8](#)
- configuring target value ratings [40-17](#)
- configuring the external product interface [36-26](#)
- configuring user accounts [36-18](#)
- credentials, IPS router modules [3-20](#)
- deployment of passwords [36-17](#)
- deployment topology [36-4](#)
- discovery of passwords [36-17](#)
- event actions
 - example filter rule [69-67](#)
 - filter rule attributes [40-9](#)
 - filter rules [40-4, 40-7](#)
 - filter rules tips [40-6](#)
 - network information [40-17](#)
 - overrides [40-13](#)
 - overview [40-1](#)
 - possible actions [40-2](#)
 - process overview [40-1](#)
 - settings [40-23](#)
- Event Viewer support [69-4](#)
- getting started [36-1](#)
- global correlation
 - configuring [42-1](#)
 - configuring inspection and reputation [42-5](#)
 - configuring network participation [42-7](#)
 - data collected [42-3](#)
 - requirements and limitations [42-4](#)
 - understanding [42-1](#)
 - understanding network participation [42-3](#)
 - understanding reputation [42-2](#)
- initializing [2-10](#)
- interfaces
 - configuring [37-6](#)
 - configuring bypass mode [37-12](#)
 - configuring CDP mode [37-12](#)
 - configuring inline interface pairs [37-13](#)
 - configuring inline VLAN pairs [37-14](#)
 - configuring physical [37-9](#)
 - configuring VLAN groups [37-15](#)
 - deploying VLAN groups [37-5](#)
 - inline interface mode [37-3](#)
 - inline VLAN pair mode [37-3](#)
 - interfaces policy [37-6](#)
 - managing interface configurations [37-1](#)
 - physical interface properties [37-10](#)
 - promiscuous mode [37-2](#)
 - roles [37-1](#)
 - sensing modes overview [37-2](#)
 - understanding [37-1](#)
 - viewing summary [37-8](#)
 - VLAN group mode [37-4](#)
- IPS modules for ASA [58-15](#)
- license, exporting [11-59](#)
- licenses
 - automating [44-3](#)
 - managing [44-1](#)
 - redeploying [44-2](#)
 - updating [44-1](#)
- looking up signature policies for CS-MARS events [72-45](#)
- looking up signature policies for Event Viewer events [69-54](#)
- managing [44-1](#)
- managing user accounts and passwords [36-15](#)
- monitoring
 - removing false positive IPS events [69-66](#)
- passive OS fingerprinting [40-19](#)
- password requirements [36-20](#)
- policy discovery [5-14](#)
- rebooting [44-12](#)
- Report Manager reports
 - general VPN reports [70-19](#)
 - IPS top reports [70-17](#)
- rollback restrictions [8-66](#)
- showing containment [3-56](#)
- signatures
 - adding custom [39-19](#)

- cloning [39-21](#)
- configuring [39-4](#)
- configuring settings [39-30](#)
- defining [39-1](#)
- detailed information [39-2](#)
- editing [39-14](#)
- editing Meta engine component list [39-29](#)
- editing or tuning parameters [39-23](#)
- enabling or disabling [39-14](#)
- engines [39-20](#)
- exporting [39-9](#)
- inheritance [39-3](#)
- parameters list [39-24](#)
- policy [39-4](#)
- shortcut menu [39-10](#)
- understanding [39-1](#)
- viewing update level [39-9, 39-13](#)
- SSL certificate configuration [11-22](#)
- traffic flow notifications [36-30](#)
- tuning recommendations [36-4](#)
- understanding managed and unmanaged passwords [36-16](#)
- understanding network sensing [36-2](#)
- understanding user roles [36-15](#)
- updates
 - automatically applying [44-6](#)
 - checking for and downloading [44-5](#)
 - configuring server [44-4](#)
 - managing [44-4](#)
 - manually applying [44-7](#)
- user account attributes [36-19](#)
- viewing signature events in CS-MARS [72-44](#)
- viewing signature events in Event Viewer [69-57](#)
- virtual sensors
 - advantages [38-3](#)
 - assigning interfaces [38-4](#)
 - attributes [38-7](#)
 - configuring [38-1, 38-5](#)
 - deleting [38-10](#)
 - editing policies [38-9](#)
 - identifying [38-5](#)
 - inline TCP session tracking mode [38-3](#)
 - Normalizer mode [38-4](#)
 - renaming [38-8](#)
 - restrictions [38-3](#)
 - understanding [38-1](#)
- IPsec
 - remote access VPNs
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map policy (IKEv1) [31-36](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map rules (IKEv1) [31-37](#)
 - cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
 - configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
 - connection profiles [31-7](#)
 - connection profiles (ASA, PIX 7+) [31-8](#)
 - creating on ASA/PIX 7.0+ [30-25](#)
 - creating on IOS/PIX 6.3+ [30-36](#)
 - dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
 - dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
 - Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - Dynamic VTI/VRF Aware IPsec settings [33-7](#)
 - fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - global settings [26-30](#)
 - group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
 - group policies, creating [31-28](#)
 - group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
 - high availability policies [33-11](#)
 - IKE proposals [26-9](#)
 - IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - public key infrastructure (PKI) policies [26-56](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)

- understanding [30-2](#)
 - understanding IKE [26-5](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - user group policies [33-13](#)
 - VPNSM, VPN SPA, VSPA settings [33-6](#)
 - wizard [30-13](#)
- IPsec/GRE VPN
 - advantages of IPsec tunneling with GRE [27-3](#)
 - configuring [27-5](#)
 - configuring GRE modes [27-6](#)
 - dynamically addressed spokes [27-5](#)
 - implementation [27-3](#)
 - overview [27-1, 27-2](#)
 - prerequisites for successful configuration [27-3](#)
 - supported platforms [25-9](#)
 - understanding [27-2](#)
- IPsec Client Software Update dialog box [31-22](#)
- IPsec Pass Through policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-80](#)
- IPsec Proposal Editor dialog box
 - ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-41](#)
 - IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-4](#)
- IPsec proposals
 - configuring for Easy VPN [28-10](#)
 - configuring for remote access VPNs
 - attributes for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-41](#)
 - attributes for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-4](#)
 - configuring in site-to-site VPNs [26-22](#)
 - overview [26-2](#)
 - remote access VPNs
 - attributes for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-41](#)
 - attributes for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-4](#)
 - configuring for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-40](#)
 - configuring for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-3](#)
 - selecting the IKE version for devices [26-26](#)
 - understanding [26-18](#)
 - understanding crypto maps [26-19](#)
 - understanding site-to-site [26-19](#)
 - understanding transform sets [26-20](#)
 - using reverse route injection [26-21](#)
- IPsec technologies
 - defining [25-30](#)
 - mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
 - policies [25-5](#)
 - supported platforms [25-9](#)
 - supported platforms for remote access VPNs [30-8](#)
 - understanding [25-5](#)
- IPsec transform set objects
 - attributes [26-27](#)
 - understanding [26-20](#)
- IPsec VPN
 - zone-based firewalls [21-6](#)
- IPS event
 - definition of [40-1](#)
- IPS Health Monitor page in Dashboard [72-2](#)
- IPS interfaces
 - IPS Monitoring Information dialog box [62-24](#)
- IPS module
 - credentials [3-20](#)
- IPS Module Discovery dialog box [3-20](#)
- IPS Module interface settings policies [62-22](#)
- IPS Rules dialog box [45-10](#)
- IPS sensor
 - IDM [72-15](#)
- IPS sensors
 - default transport protocol [11-22](#)
- IPS signatures
 - finding from CS-MARS events [72-45](#)
 - finding from Event Viewer events [69-54](#)
 - tuning [69-66](#)
 - viewing related CS-MARS events [72-44](#)
 - viewing related events in Event Viewer [69-57](#)
- IPS tab, Licensing page [11-58](#)
- IPS Updates page [11-47](#)
- IP Type
 - interface configuration
 - ASA and PIX 7+ [46-58](#)

- PIX 6.3 [46-30](#)
- IPv4 pool objects
 - attributes [6-92](#)
- IPv6
 - interfaces
 - add/edit [46-52](#)
 - add/edit prefixes [46-54, 46-56](#)
 - ASA/FWSM [46-47, 46-73](#)
 - management IPv4 address requirements [1-8](#)
 - Neighbor cache [47-7](#)
 - specifying addresses in policies [6-87](#)
 - support in Security Manager [1-8](#)
- IPv6 access rules
 - ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)
 - deleting [12-9](#)
 - disabling [12-20](#)
 - editing [12-10](#)
 - enabling [12-20](#)
 - expiration dates [16-22](#)
 - identity-aware rules
 - requirements [13-3](#)
 - moving [12-19](#)
 - preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
 - sharing ACLs among interfaces [11-18](#)
 - understanding global [16-3](#)
 - understanding processing order [12-2](#)
- IPv6 policy map objects
 - match conditions and actions [17-78, 17-92](#)
 - properties [17-77, 17-91](#)
- IPv6 pool objects
 - attributes [6-93](#)
- IPv6 static routes
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - configuration [56-131](#)
- ISAKMP/IPsec settings
 - configuring [26-33](#)
- ISE Settings page [11-56](#)
- ISR
 - zone-based firewall

- restrictions [21-3](#)

J

- job deployment methods
 - understanding [8-8](#)
- jobs
 - aborting [8-55](#)
 - approving [8-39](#)
 - creating and editing deployment in non-Workflow mode [8-28](#)
 - creating and editing deployment in Workflow mode [8-35](#)
 - Deployment Manager [8-16](#)
 - discarding [8-41](#)
 - including devices in [8-8](#)
 - rejecting [8-39](#)
 - states
 - Workflow mode [8-6](#)
 - submitting [8-38](#)
- joined hub-and-spoke topology [25-5](#)
- Join Group tab (IGMP) [55-7](#)
- JumpStart [1-24](#)
- Jumpstart command [1-38](#)

K

- Kazaa2 class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-21](#)
- Kerberos
 - configuring constrained delegation (KCD) [31-69](#)
 - description [6-29](#)
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-39](#)
 - understanding constrained delegation (KCD) [31-66](#)
- key encryption key (KEK), GET VPN [29-4](#)
- key servers
 - adding [29-19](#)
 - choosing the rekey transport mechanism [29-6](#)

- communication flow [29-2](#)
- cooperative, for redundancy [29-7](#)
- editing [29-19](#)
- generating, synchronizing RSA keys [29-13](#)
- registration failures [29-8](#)
- registration process [29-4](#)
- security policy ACLs [29-10](#)
- key servers (GET VPN)
 - configuring [29-18](#)
- Key Servers page (GET VPN) [29-18](#)
- Key Servers Selection dialog box [29-21](#)
- knowledge base structure (IPS) [41-8](#)

L

- LACP
 - interface assigned to an EtherChannel [46-12](#)
- large scale Dynamic Multipoint VPN (DMVPN)
 - mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
- Launch menu [1-37](#)
 - Report Manager [70-8](#)
- layer 2 SGT imposition [46-44](#)
- LDAP
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-40](#)
- LDAP Attribute Map objects
 - attributes [6-46](#)
- learning accept mode (IPS), configuring [41-8](#)
- licenses
 - configuring for ASA devices [2-9](#)
 - configuring for IOS devices [2-10](#)
 - exporting IPS [11-59](#)
 - IPS
 - automating [44-3](#)
 - managing [44-1](#)
 - redeploying [44-2](#)
 - updating [44-1](#)
 - Security Manager [10-16](#)
- License Update Status Details dialog box [11-62](#)
- licensing
 - Settings page [11-57](#)
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)
 - description [6-29](#)
- lightweight signature engines [45-2](#)
- line access
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - Console Policy page [63-42](#)
 - overview [63-35](#)
 - VTY Policy page [63-50](#)
- Link Aggregation Control Protocol [46-12](#)
- Link Properties dialog box [35-20](#)
- load balancing
 - configuring in large scale DMVPN [27-16, 27-17](#)
 - configuring IOS IPS deny actions [45-8](#)
 - server attributes in large scale DMVPN [27-17](#)
- Local Policy Will Be Replaced dialog box [5-44](#)
- Local Web Filter class map objects
 - match criteria [21-29](#)
- Local web filter class map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
- Local Web Filter parameter map objects
 - properties [21-38](#)
- Local web filter parameter map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
- locking
 - activities [4-3](#)
 - devices and policies [5-9](#)
 - objects [5-10](#)
 - understanding [5-8](#)
 - VPN topologies [5-10](#)
- Log Buffer window [72-18](#)
- logging
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining NetFlow interfaces [65-15](#)
 - defining NetFlow parameters [65-6](#)
 - defining syslog servers [65-3](#)
 - Logging Setup Policy page [65-7](#)
 - NetFlow policy page [65-12](#)
 - overview [65-1](#)

- Syslog Server dialog box [65-11](#)
- Syslog Servers Policy page [65-10](#)
- syslog setup parameters [65-1](#)
- syslog severity levels [65-4](#)
- PIX/ASA/FWSM [54-1](#)
 - email notifications [54-8](#)
 - email recipients [54-8](#)
 - embedded event manager [54-3](#)
 - event lists [54-9](#)
 - event lists, add/edit [54-10](#)
 - filters [54-12](#)
 - filters, editing [54-13](#)
 - levels [54-24](#)
 - logging setup [54-14](#)
 - message classes and IDs [54-9](#)
 - message editing [54-25](#)
 - message limits [54-18](#)
 - message limits, add/edit [54-18](#)
 - NetFlow [54-1](#)
 - NetFlow, add/edit collector [54-2](#)
 - rate limit levels [54-17](#)
 - rate limits, add/edit [54-19](#)
 - server [54-21](#)
 - server setup [54-20](#)
 - set-up [54-15](#)
 - syslog class [54-11](#)
 - syslog message ID [54-11](#)
 - syslog servers [54-26](#), [54-27](#)
 - syslog servers, add/edit [54-28](#)
- syslog messages supported for CS-MARS queries [72-46](#)
- logging in to
 - Cisco Security Management Suite server [1-12](#)
 - CiscoWorks Common Services [1-12](#)
- logging into
 - Security Manager [1-11](#), [1-12](#)
- Logging page, IPS platform [36-30](#)
- logs
 - configuring audit log default settings [11-62](#)

- configuring debug levels [11-11](#)
- Logs page [11-62](#)
- loopback cells [62-51](#)
- low-latency queuing (LLQ) [66-5](#)

M

- MAC address
 - interface configuration
 - ASA and PIX 7+ [46-60](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit [47-8](#)
 - interface [50-23](#)
 - learning [47-9](#)
 - learning, enable/disable [47-9](#)
 - table [47-8](#)
- MAC address pool objects
 - attributes [6-94](#)
- MAC exempt lists
 - configuring [15-7](#), [15-26](#)
 - rule attributes [15-27](#)
- Maintenance Operation Protocol (MOP), enabling [62-19](#)
- Management Access
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - interface [49-6](#)
- management address
 - requirements for IPv6 devices [1-8](#)
- Management Center for Cisco Security Agents
 - configuring connection to IPS devices [36-26](#)
 - connection attributes [36-27](#)
 - posture ACLs [36-29](#)
- Management IP address
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [47-10](#)
- Management IPv6
 - ASA 5505 [47-11](#)
- Manage menu [1-34](#)
- Map menu [1-33](#)
- map objects
 - class maps

- creating for inspection rules [17-22](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- parameter maps
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
 - Inspect properties [21-31](#)
 - Local Web Filter properties [21-38](#)
 - N2H2 properties [21-39](#)
 - Protocol Info properties [21-33](#)
 - Trend properties [21-42](#)
 - URLF Glob properties [21-45](#)
 - URL Filter properties [21-43](#)
 - Websense properties [21-39](#)
- policy maps
 - creating for inspection rules [17-22](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
 - DCE/RPC properties [17-29](#)
 - DNS properties [17-32](#)
 - ESMTP properties [17-39](#)
 - FTP properties [17-42](#)
 - GTP properties [17-45](#)
 - H.323 (ASA/PIX/FWSM) properties [17-51](#)
 - HTTP (ASA7.1.x/PIX7.1.x/FWSM3.x/IOS) properties [17-56](#)
 - HTTP (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) properties [17-64](#)
 - IM (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) properties [17-70](#)
 - IM (IOS) properties [17-73](#)
 - IP Options properties [17-75](#)
 - IPsec Pass Through properties [17-80](#)
 - IPv6 properties [17-77](#), [17-91](#)
 - NetBIOS properties [17-81](#)
 - regular expression group properties [17-108](#)
 - regular expression properties [17-108](#)
 - SIP (ASA/PIX/FWSM) properties [17-83](#), [17-93](#), [17-102](#), [17-103](#)
 - Skinny properties [17-87](#)
 - SNMP properties [17-90](#)
 - TCP Map properties [58-22](#)
 - Web Filter properties [21-47](#)
- regular expression objects
 - metacharacters [17-109](#)
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- Map Properties command [1-33](#)
- Map Rule dialog box
 - connection profile map matching rules [31-39](#)
 - connection profile maps [31-39](#)
- maps
 - access permissions [35-8](#)
 - adding existing managed devices [35-16](#)
 - adding new managed devices [35-16](#)
 - arranging elements [35-11](#)
 - background color [35-13](#)
 - background images
 - deleting [35-13](#)
 - importing [35-13](#)
 - scale and position [35-13](#)
 - setting [35-13](#)
 - centering elements [35-11](#)
 - changing the zoom level [35-11](#)
 - class maps
 - Class Map dialog box [17-28](#), [21-19](#)
 - creating [35-9](#)
 - default map [35-9](#)
 - deleting [35-10](#)
 - displaying devices from Device View [35-16](#)
 - displaying managed devices [35-16](#)
 - displaying your network [35-14](#)
 - elements, understanding [35-14](#)
 - excluding private and reserved networks [11-3](#)
 - exporting [35-11](#)
 - icons [35-14](#)
 - layer 3 links
 - autolink settings [11-3](#)
 - creating [35-19](#)

- deleting [35-19](#)
 - layouts, using [35-13](#)
 - linking maps [35-13](#)
 - navigation window [35-4](#)
 - objects
 - adding [35-17](#)
 - deleting [35-17](#)
 - opening [35-10](#)
 - overview [35-1](#)
 - panning [35-11](#)
 - refreshing [35-1](#)
 - removing managed devices [35-16](#)
 - renaming [35-10](#)
 - saving [35-10](#)
 - searching for nodes [35-12](#)
 - selecting elements [35-12](#)
 - setting background [35-13](#)
 - showing containment for Catalyst, ASA, PIX, IPS devices [35-16](#)
 - understanding [35-1](#)
 - undocking window [35-2](#)
 - working with [35-8](#)
- Map Settings dialog box [35-13](#)
- Map View
- cloning devices [35-22](#)
 - configuring firewall policies [35-23](#)
 - configuring firewall settings policies [35-23](#)
 - context menu
 - Layer 3 link [35-7](#)
 - managed device node [35-5](#)
 - map background [35-7](#)
 - map objects [35-7](#)
 - selected nodes [35-6](#)
 - VPN connection [35-6](#)
 - device policies, managing [35-22](#)
 - discovering device configurations [35-22](#)
 - icons for elements [35-14](#)
 - main page [35-2](#)
 - menus, context [35-5](#)
 - navigation window [35-4](#)
 - performing basic policy management [35-22](#)
 - previewing device configurations [35-22](#)
 - sharing device policies [35-22](#)
 - toolbar reference [35-4](#)
 - VPNs
 - creating [35-21](#)
 - displaying existing [35-21](#)
 - editing or showing peers [35-22](#)
 - editing policies [35-22](#)
 - managing [35-20](#)
- Map view
- Autolink Settings page [11-3](#)
 - copying between devices [35-22](#)
 - overview [1-18, 35-1](#)
- Map View command [1-32](#)
- master blocking sensor [43-6](#)
- Master Blocking Sensor dialog box [43-13](#)
- maximum receive reconstructed unit (MRRU) [62-82](#)
- maximum segment size (MSS) [62-17](#)
- MBoundary
- PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - configuration [55-9](#)
 - interface configuration [55-10](#)
- MD5 hash algorithm [26-7](#)
- memory-allocation lite [63-80](#)
- memory settings
- Cisco IOS routers
 - defining [63-78](#)
 - overview [63-78](#)
 - Memory Policy page [63-79](#)
- menu reference
- Activities [1-36](#)
 - Configuration Manager overview [1-29](#)
 - Edit (Configuration Manager) [1-31](#)
 - File (Configuration Manager) [1-30](#)
 - File (Event Viewer) [69-9](#)
 - File (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
 - Help (Configuration Manager) [1-38](#)

- Launch [1-37](#)
- Launch (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
- Manage [1-34](#)
- Map [1-33](#)
- Policy (Configuration Manager) [1-32](#)
- Tickets [1-36](#)
- Tools (Configuration Manager) [1-34](#)
- Tools (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
- View (Configuration Manager) [1-31](#)
- View (Event Viewer) [69-10](#)
- message
 - editing
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [54-25](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - limits [54-18](#)
 - limits, add/edit [54-18](#)
 - rate limits, add/edit [54-19](#)
- message classes and IDs
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [54-9](#)
- metacharacters
 - URLF Glob parameter maps [21-46](#)
- Mobile application for CSM [72-11](#)
- Modify Access List dialog box (Allowed Hosts policy) [36-7](#)
- Modify Physical Interface Map dialog box [37-10](#)
- monitoring
 - CS-MARS
 - integrating with Security Manager [72-36](#)
 - device managers, using [72-14](#)
 - device status [72-1](#)
 - network activities [72-1](#)
 - PRSM, launching [72-20](#)
- monitoring widget for server [72-7](#)
- mount point
 - PIX/ASA
 - add/edit [48-19](#), [48-20](#)
- mount point configuration
 - ASA [48-18](#)
- Move Row Down command [1-31](#)
- Move Row Up command [1-31](#)
- MPC
 - a.k.a. Modular Policy Framework [58-6](#)
- MRoute
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - configuration [55-8](#)
- MRoute page
 - description [55-8](#)
- MSN Messenger class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-21](#)
- multicast
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - Enable PIM and IGMP [55-1](#)
 - IGMP Access Group parameters [55-5](#)
 - IGMP Access Group tab [55-5](#)
 - IGMP Join Group parameters [55-7](#)
 - IGMP Join Group tab [55-7](#)
 - IGMP parameters [55-4](#)
 - IGMP Protocol tab [55-3](#)
 - IGMP Static Group parameters [55-6](#)
 - IGMP Static Group tab [55-6](#)
 - MBoundary configuration [55-9](#)
 - MBoundary interface configuration [55-10](#)
 - MRoute configuration [55-8](#)
 - Multicast Boundary Filter page [55-9](#)
 - Multicast Group, add/edit [55-19](#), [55-21](#)
 - Multicast Group rule [55-17](#)
 - PIM Bidirectional Neighbor Filter [55-14](#)
 - PIM Bidirectional Neighbor Filter tab [55-13](#)
 - PIM Neighbor Filter [55-13](#)
 - PIM Neighbor Filter tab [55-12](#)
 - PIM page [55-11](#)
 - PIM Protocol dialog box [55-12](#)
 - PIM Protocol tab [55-11](#)
 - PIM Rendezvous Point, add/edit [55-16](#)
 - PIM Rendezvous Points tab [55-15](#)
 - PIM Request Filter tab [55-18](#), [55-20](#)
 - PIM Route Tree tab [55-17](#)

Multicast Boundary Filter page

description [55-9](#)multicast rekey in GET VPN [29-6](#)

multicast routing

PIX/ASA/FWSM

configuring on [55-1](#)IGMP [55-2](#)multicast boundary filters [55-9](#)multicast routes [55-8](#)PIM [55-11](#)Multiclass Multilink PPP (MCMP) [62-75](#)multilink PPP (MLP) [62-71](#)defining bundles [62-75](#)

multiple users

activities [4-4](#)tickets [4-4](#)

N

N2H2 (Smartfilter)

configuring for web filter rules policies [18-15, 18-19](#)configuring for zone based firewall rules policies [21-36, 21-39, 21-41](#)

N2H2 class map objects

creating [21-36](#)match criteria [21-30](#)

N2H2 parameter map objects

creating [21-36](#)properties [21-39](#)

NAC

posture validation not occurring [9-15](#)

NAT

VPN traffic sent unencrypted [9-15](#)

NAT policies

Add/Edit Per-Session NAT rules dialog boxes [24-47](#)

NBAR

enabling protocol discovery [62-19](#)Neighbor cache [47-7](#)

Neighbor Filter

PIM

PIX/ASA/FWSM [55-13](#)

Neighbor Filter tab

PIM [55-12](#)

NetBIOS logout probe

configuring [13-15](#)requirements [13-5](#)

NetBIOS policy map objects

creating [17-22](#)properties [17-81](#)

NetFlow

Cisco IOS routers [65-1, 65-5](#)interface settings [65-15](#)

configuring

on Cisco IOS routers [65-6](#)CS-MARS query [72-47](#)IOS routers [65-12](#)PIX/ASA/FWSM [54-1](#)add/edit collector [54-2](#)

network/host objects

attributes [6-83](#)attributes, NAT [24-42](#)creating [6-82](#)naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)network masks [6-81](#)optimizing when deploying firewall rules [12-35](#)understanding [6-80](#)unspecified value objects [6-86](#)using in Event Viewer filters [69-67](#)network access device (NAD) [64-9](#)

Network Address Translation (NAT)

Add/Edit Per-Session NAT rules dialog boxes [24-47](#)

ASA 8.3+

Add/Edit NAT rules dialog boxes [24-36](#)Translation Rules page [24-34](#)understanding [24-4](#)ASA 8.3 devices [24-33](#)Cisco IOS routers [24-5](#)Dynamic Rule dialog box [24-11](#)

- dynamic rules [24-10](#)
- Interface Specification [24-6](#)
- Static Rule dialog box [24-7](#)
- static rules [24-6](#)
- Static Rules tab [24-6](#)
- timeouts [24-13](#)
- configuring global options for VPNs [26-42](#)
- non-ASA 8.3 devices [24-18](#)
- No Proxy ARP [24-39, 24-45](#)
- PAT pool [24-41](#)
- Per-session NAT rules [24-46](#)
- PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - Address Pool dialog box [24-19](#)
 - Address Pools page [24-18](#)
 - Advanced NAT Options dialog box [24-29](#)
 - clearing XLATE on deployment [60-1](#)
 - configuring on [24-15](#)
 - configuring translation rules [24-19](#)
 - Dynamic Rules dialog box [24-23](#)
 - Dynamic Rules tab [24-22](#)
 - General tab [24-31](#)
 - non ASA 8.3 [24-18](#)
 - Policy Dynamic Rules dialog box [24-25](#)
 - Policy Dynamic Rules tab [24-24](#)
 - Select Address Pool [24-24](#)
 - Static Rules dialog box [24-27](#)
 - Static Rules tab [24-26](#)
 - Translation Exemptions (NAT 0 ACL) dialog box [24-21](#)
 - Translation Exemptions (NAT 0 ACL) tab [24-20](#)
 - Translation Options page [24-16, 24-17](#)
 - Translation Rules page [24-19](#)
 - translation types [24-3](#)
 - transparent mode [24-16](#)
 - understanding [24-2](#)
- round robin allocation [24-41](#)
- understanding NAT effects on firewall rules [12-3](#)
- understanding NAT settings for VPNs [26-41](#)
- understanding NAT traversal [26-41](#)
- Network Admission Control (NAC)
 - Cisco Trust Agent [64-9](#)
 - components [64-9](#)
 - defining identity parameters [64-13](#)
 - defining interface parameters [64-11](#)
 - defining setup parameters [64-10](#)
 - Identities tab [64-18](#)
 - Identity Action dialog box [64-19](#)
 - Identity Profile dialog box [64-19](#)
 - Interface Configuration dialog box [64-17](#)
 - Interfaces tab [64-16](#)
 - NAC Policy page [64-14](#)
 - network access device (NAD) [64-9](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [64-8](#)
 - Setup tab [64-14](#)
 - supported platforms [64-8](#)
 - understanding system flow [64-9](#)
- Network Information page (IPS) [40-17](#)
- network masks
 - discontiguous [6-81](#)
 - discovering [6-82](#)
 - displaying [6-82](#)
 - understanding [6-81](#)
- network participation, IPS
 - configuring [42-7](#)
 - data collected [42-3](#)
 - requirements and limitations [42-4](#)
 - understanding [42-3](#)
 - understanding global correlation [42-1](#)
 - understanding reputation [42-2](#)
- network sensing
 - capturing network traffic [36-2](#)
 - deployment topology [36-4](#)
 - overview [36-2](#)
 - tuning recommendations [36-4](#)
- Network Time Protocol (NTP)
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - creating NTP servers [63-97](#)
 - NTP Policy page [63-98](#)

- NTP Server dialog box [63-99](#)
 - overview [63-96](#)
 - Never Block Host dialog box [43-17](#)
 - Never Block Network dialog box [43-17](#)
 - New Activity command [1-36](#)
 - New Device command [1-30](#)
 - New Device Groups command [1-31](#)
 - New Device wizard
 - Choose Method page [3-6](#)
 - Device Grouping page [3-49](#)
 - Device Information page - Add Device from File [3-33](#)
 - Device Information page - Configuration File [3-23](#)
 - Device Information page - Network [3-14](#)
 - Device Information page - New Device [3-27](#)
 - New Map command [1-33](#)
 - New or Edit CS-MARS Device dialog box [11-8](#)
 - New Ticket command [1-37](#)
 - NHRP
 - DMVPN spoke-to-spoke connections [27-11](#)
 - Node Properties dialog box [35-18](#)
 - Non-Workflow mode
 - viewing
 - device details [8-26](#)
 - non-Workflow mode
 - changing modes [1-28](#)
 - comparing with Workflow mode [1-22](#)
 - configuration files
 - deploying [8-28](#)
 - previewing [8-44](#)
 - configurations
 - rolling back [8-69](#)
 - creating tickets [4-14](#)
 - deployment [8-3](#)
 - deployment jobs
 - aborting [8-55](#)
 - Deployment Status Details dialog box [8-32](#)
 - opening tickets [4-15](#)
 - taking over another user session [10-23](#)
 - understanding [1-22](#)
 - No Proxy ARP
 - NAT rule [24-39, 24-45](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM Platform [56-1](#)
 - notifications, e-mail
 - configuring SMTP server [1-27](#)
 - NS Lookup [72-26, 72-29](#)
 - NT
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-43](#)
 - NTP
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-21](#)
 - server configuration [52-21](#)
 - NTP policy, IPS platform [36-23](#)
 - NTP server
 - configuring for IPS devices [36-23](#)
 - null0 [56-128](#)
-
- ## O
- object groups
 - policy discovery [5-14](#)
 - object group search
 - ASA 8.3+ devices [16-25](#)
 - PIX 6.3 devices [16-27](#)
 - objects
 - AAA server
 - HTTP-FORM settings [6-44](#)
 - Kerberos settings [6-39](#)
 - LDAP settings [6-40](#)
 - NT settings [6-43](#)
 - RADIUS settings [6-35](#)
 - SDI settings [6-43](#)
 - TACACS+ settings [6-38](#)
 - AAA server groups
 - attributes [6-49](#)
 - creating [6-48](#)
 - default server groups on IOS devices [6-31](#)
 - predefined authentication groups [6-30](#)
 - understanding [6-27](#)
 - AAA servers

- creating [6-32](#)
 - supported additional types for ASA/PIX/FWSM [6-28](#)
 - supported types [6-28](#)
 - understanding [6-27](#)
- access control lists
 - creating [6-53](#)
 - extended objects [6-54](#)
 - standard objects [6-56](#)
 - unified objects [6-58](#)
 - web objects [6-57](#)
- ASA group policies
 - client configuration settings [34-6](#)
 - client firewall attributes [34-7](#)
 - connection settings [34-33](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-29, 34-30](#)
 - hardware client attributes [34-9](#)
 - IPSec settings [34-10](#)
 - split tunneling settings [34-31](#)
 - SSL VPN clientless settings [34-12](#)
 - SSL VPN full client settings [34-19](#)
 - SSL VPN settings [34-25](#)
 - technology settings [34-1](#)
- AS paths
 - properties [56-151](#)
- basic procedures [6-9](#)
- categories, using [6-13](#)
- changes in Security Manager 4.4 [1-10](#)
- Cisco Secure Desktop configuration
 - creating [33-18](#)
- class map
 - creating for inspection rules [17-22](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- cloning (duplicating) [6-14](#)
- community lists
 - properties [56-153](#)
- configuring for ASA routing policies [56-132](#)
- configuring for remote access VPN [34-1](#)
- creating [6-9](#)
- credentials
 - attributes [28-9](#)
- DCE/RPC policy map
 - properties [17-29](#)
- deleting [6-16](#)
- DNS policy map
 - properties [17-32](#)
- editing [6-12](#)
- ESMTP policy map
 - properties [17-39](#)
- exporting [6-23](#)
- file objects
 - attributes [34-37](#)
 - selecting [34-39](#)
- FlexConfig
 - creating text objects [7-32](#)
 - properties [7-30](#)
 - property selector [7-34](#)
 - undefined variables [7-33](#)
- FlexConfigs
 - adding to policies [7-35](#)
 - changing order in policies [7-35](#)
 - changing variable values [7-35](#)
 - configuring [7-25](#)
 - configuring AAA for administrative introducers [63-84](#)
 - creating [7-28](#)
 - previewing CLI [7-35](#)
 - removing from policies [7-35](#)
 - system variables [7-7](#)
 - understanding [7-2](#)
 - variables [7-5, 7-6](#)
- FTP policy map
 - properties [17-42](#)
- generating usage reports [6-15](#)
- GTP policy map
 - properties [17-45](#)

- H.323 (ASA/PIX/FWSM) policy map
 - properties [17-51](#)
- HTTP (ASA7.1.x/PIX7.1.x/FWSM3.x/IOS) policy map
 - properties [17-56](#)
- HTTP (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) policy map
 - properties [17-64](#)
- identity user group
 - creating [13-19](#)
 - selecting [13-21](#)
 - user identity acquisition [13-2](#)
- IKE proposals
 - v1 properties [26-10](#)
 - v2 properties [26-14](#)
- IM (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) policy map
 - properties [17-70](#)
- IM (IOS) policy map
 - properties [17-73](#)
- importing [6-23](#)
- Inspect parameter map
 - properties [21-31](#)
- interface roles
 - creating [6-74](#)
- IP Options policy map
 - properties [17-75](#)
- IPsec Pass Through policy map
 - properties [17-80](#)
- IPSec transform sets
 - attributes [26-27](#)
 - understanding [26-20](#)
- IPv6 policy map
 - properties [17-77, 17-91](#)
- LDAP attribute map objects
 - attributes [6-46](#)
- Local Web Filter parameter map
 - properties [21-38](#)
- locking
 - effects on activities [4-3](#)
- managing [6-1](#)
- maps
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- N2H2 parameter map
 - properties [21-39](#)
- NetBIOS policy map
 - properties [17-81](#)
- network/host
 - optimizing when deploying firewall rules [12-35](#)
 - understanding [6-80](#)
 - using in Event Viewer filters [69-67](#)
- network/host objects
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
- networks/hosts
 - creating [6-82](#)
 - unspecified value objects [6-86](#)
- object selectors [6-2](#)
- overrides
 - allowing [6-18](#)
 - creating for multiple devices [6-19](#)
 - creating for single device [6-19](#)
 - deleting [6-21](#)
 - managing [6-17](#)
 - understanding [6-18](#)
- overview [1-20](#)
- parameter map
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- PKI enrollments
 - defining CA server properties [26-60](#)
 - defining certificate attributes [26-66](#)
 - defining enrollment parameters [26-63](#)
 - defining trusted CA hierarchy [26-67](#)
 - properties [26-58](#)
- policy lists
 - properties [56-143](#)
- policy map
 - creating for inspection rules [17-22](#)

- creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- port forwarding lists
 - properties [34-40](#)
- port list objects
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
- port lists
 - creating [6-100](#)
 - properties [6-102](#)
- prefix lists
 - properties [56-146, 56-148](#)
- Protocol Info parameter map
 - properties [21-33](#)
- provisioning as object groups [6-106](#)
- regular expression group policy map
 - properties [17-108](#)
- regular expression objects
 - metacharacters [17-109](#)
- regular expression policy map
 - properties [17-108](#)
- route maps [56-136](#)
 - creating [56-132](#)
 - understanding [56-132](#)
- security group
 - creating [14-14](#)
- selecting for policies [6-2](#)
- service objects
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
 - provisioning as object groups [6-108](#)
- services
 - creating [6-100](#)
- single sign-on server
 - properties [34-42](#)
- SIP (ASA/PIX/FWSM) policy map
 - properties [17-83, 17-93, 17-102, 17-103](#)
- Skinny policy map
 - properties [17-87](#)
- SLA monitors
 - attributes [51-10](#)
 - configuring [51-9](#)
 - understanding [51-8](#)
- SNMP policy map
 - properties [17-90](#)
- SSL VPN Bookmark
 - configuring [31-82](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions [31-84](#)
- SSL VPN Customization
 - configuring [31-78](#)
 - creating custom Logon page [31-82](#)
 - localizing [31-80](#)
- SSL VPN gateway
 - properties [34-64](#)
- SSL VPN smart tunnel auto sign-on list
 - attributes [34-71](#)
- SSL VPN smart tunnel list
 - attributes [34-66, 34-69](#)
 - configuring [31-85](#)
- TCP Map policy map
 - properties [58-22](#)
- text
 - creating [7-32](#)
- time ranges
 - attributes for recurring ranges [6-72](#)
 - configuring [6-71](#)
- traffic flow
 - default inspection traffic [58-20](#)
 - properties [58-18](#)
- Trend parameter map
 - properties [21-42](#)
- TrustSec security group
 - selecting [14-16](#)
- URLF Glob parameter map
 - properties [21-45](#)
- URLF Glob parameter maps
 - metacharacters [21-46](#)
- URL Filter parameter map
 - properties [21-43](#)

- user groups
 - advanced PIX 6.3 settings [34-82](#)
 - browser proxy settings [34-87](#)
 - clientless settings [34-83](#)
 - client VPN software update (IOS) settings [34-81](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-77](#)
 - general settings [34-75](#)
 - IOS client settings [34-78](#)
 - IOS Xauth settings [34-80](#)
 - split tunneling settings (Easy VPN/remote access IPSec VPN) [34-77](#)
 - SSL VPN connection settings [34-88](#)
 - SSL VPN full tunnel settings [34-84](#)
 - SSL VPN split tunneling settings [34-86](#)
 - technology settings [34-73](#)
 - thin client settings [34-84](#)
- using global search to find specific objects [1-42](#)
- viewing details [6-14](#)
- Web Filter policy map
 - properties [21-47](#)
- Websense parameter map
 - properties [21-39](#)
- WINS server lists
 - attributes [34-90](#)
 - creating [31-88](#)
- object selectors [6-2](#)
- Object Usage dialog box [6-15](#)
- Obsoletes dialog box [39-30](#)
- OOB (Out of Band) Changes dialog box [8-48](#)
- OOB (out of band changes)
 - avoiding [8-47](#)
 - detecting and analyzing [8-45](#)
 - understanding [8-12](#)
- Openable Activities dialog box [4-15](#)
- Openable Tickets dialog box [4-15](#)
- Open Activity command [1-36](#)
- Open command (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
- Open Map command [1-33](#)
- Open Map dialog box [35-10](#)
- Open Ticket command [1-37](#)
- OS Identifications tab, IPS Network Information policy [40-21](#)
- OS Map dialog box [40-22](#)
- OSPF
 - interaction with NAT [56-75](#)
 - LSAs [56-75](#)
- OSPF interfaces
 - blocking LSA flooding [67-28](#)
 - defining on Cisco IOS routers [67-25](#)
 - disabling MTU mismatch detection [67-27](#)
 - Interface dialog box [67-31](#)
 - OSPF Interface Policy page [67-30](#)
 - understanding
 - authentication [67-29](#)
 - cost [67-26](#)
 - network types [67-29](#)
 - priority [67-26](#)
 - timer settings [67-28](#)
- OSPF parameters
 - dead interval [56-100, 56-116](#)
 - hello interval [56-99](#)
 - hello multiplier [56-100](#)
 - retransmit interval [56-100, 56-116](#)
 - transmit delay [56-100, 56-116](#)
- OSPF redistribution
 - defining mappings [67-22](#)
 - defining maximum prefix values [67-24](#)
 - understanding [67-22](#)
- OSPF routing
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - Area dialog box [67-37](#)
 - Area tab [67-36](#)
 - defining area settings [67-21](#)
 - defining interface settings [67-25](#)
 - defining setup parameters [67-20](#)
 - Edit Interfaces dialog box [67-36](#)
 - Max Prefix Mapping dialog box [67-41](#)
 - OSPF Process Policy page [67-34](#)

- overview [67-19](#)
- redistributing routes [67-22](#)
- Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-39](#)
- Redistribution tab [67-38](#)
- Setup dialog box [67-35](#)
- Setup tab [67-35](#)

PIX/ASA/FWSM

- advanced settings [56-77](#)
- Area/Area networks [56-82](#)
- Area Range [56-84](#)
- Area tab [56-81](#)
- Filtering configuration [56-93](#)
- Filtering tab [56-92](#)
- Filter Rule configuration [56-94](#)
- Filter Rule tab [56-94](#)
- General tab [56-76](#)
- Interface configuration [56-98](#)
- Interface tab [56-96](#)
- Neighbors tab [56-85](#)
- policy [56-75](#)
- Range tab [56-84](#)
- Redistribution rule [56-87](#)
- Redistribution tab [56-86](#)
- static neighbor [56-85](#)
- Summary Address configuration [56-96](#)
- Summary Address tab [56-95](#)
- Virtual Link configuration [56-90](#)
- Virtual Link MD5 configuration [56-91](#)
- Virtual Link tab [56-89](#)

OSPFv3

- LSAs [56-101](#)

OSPFv3 routing

PIX/ASA/FWSM

- advanced settings [56-104](#)
- Area/Area networks [56-108](#)
- Area Range [56-110](#)
- Area tab [56-108](#)
- Interface configuration [56-114](#)
- Interface tab [56-114](#)

- policy [56-100](#)
- Process tab [56-103](#)
- Redistribution rule [56-112](#)
- static neighbor [56-118](#)
- Summary Prefix configuration [56-113](#)
- Virtual Link configuration [56-111](#)

OS version mismatches

- handling [8-13](#)

other settings

- configuring for SSL VPN (ASA) [31-51](#)

out-of-band changes

- avoiding [8-47](#)
- detecting and analyzing [8-45](#)
- understanding [8-12](#)

overrides

- allowing overrides [6-18](#)
- creating for multiple devices [6-19](#)
- creating for single device [6-19](#)
- deleting [6-21](#)
- managing [6-17](#)
- understanding [6-18](#)

overview

- activities [1-20](#)
- device monitoring [1-7](#)
- IPv6 support [1-8](#)
- policies [1-20](#)
- ticketing [1-20](#)
- user permissions [1-11](#)
- workflow [1-20](#)

P

P2P applications

- match conditions for zone-based firewalls [21-21](#)

P2P policy map objects

- creating [21-16](#)
- match conditions and actions [21-35](#)

- packageMonitorInterval [44-6](#)

- packet capture [72-30](#)

- Packet Capture Wizard command [1-35](#)
- packet tracer [72-23](#)
- Pair dialog box [45-11](#)
- PAM
 - zone-based firewall
 - configuring [21-69](#)
- parameter maps
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- partial_backup.pl command [10-30](#)
- partial mesh topologies [25-5](#)
- participation, network
 - configuring [42-7](#)
 - data collected [42-3](#)
 - requirements and limitations [42-4](#)
 - understanding [42-3](#)
 - understanding global correlation [42-1](#)
 - understanding reputation [42-2](#)
- passive OS fingerprinting on IPS sensors
 - configuring [40-21](#)
 - understanding [40-19](#)
- Password Requirements policy, IPS platform [36-20](#)
- passwords
 - admin, changing [10-24](#)
 - configuring IPS requirements [36-20](#)
 - configuring IPS user account [36-18](#)
 - discovery and deployment of IPS [36-17](#)
 - managing IPS requirements [36-15](#)
 - understanding managed and unmanaged IPS passwords [36-16](#)
- Paste command [1-31, 12-9](#)
- PAT
 - pools [24-41](#)
- PDF file
 - export HPM data as [71-31](#)
- PDM
 - device manager [72-15](#)
- Peers page [25-34](#)
- performance settings
 - configuring for SSL VPN (ASA) [31-52](#)
- performance tuning [44-6](#)
- permanent virtual connections (PVC)
 - Define Mapping dialog box [62-65](#)
 - PVC Advanced Settings dialog box [62-66](#)
 - PVC dialog box [62-56](#)
 - PVC Policy page [62-55](#)
- permanent virtual connections (PVCs)
 - defining ATM PVCs [62-51](#)
 - defining OAM management [62-54](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [62-47](#)
 - understanding
 - ATM management protocols [62-49](#)
 - ATM service classes [62-48](#)
 - ILMI [62-50](#)
 - Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) [62-51](#)
 - virtual paths and channels [62-47](#)
- per-session NAT rules [24-46](#)
 - Add/Edit Per-Session NAT rules dialog boxes [24-47](#)
- PIM
 - configuring on firewall devices [55-11](#)
- PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - Bidirectional Neighbor Filter [55-14](#)
 - Bidirectional Neighbor Filter tab [55-13](#)
 - enable [55-1](#)
 - Multicast Group, add/edit [55-19, 55-21](#)
 - Multicast Group rule [55-17](#)
 - Neighbor Filter [55-13](#)
 - Neighbor Filter tab [55-12](#)
 - page [55-11](#)
 - PIM Protocol dialog box [55-12](#)
 - Protocol tab [55-11](#)
 - Rendezvous Point, add/edit [55-16](#)
 - Rendezvous Points tab [55-15](#)
 - Request Filter tab [55-18, 55-20](#)
 - Route Tree tab [55-17](#)
- ping [72-26](#)
- Ping, TraceRoute and NSLookup command [1-35](#)
- PIX

- PDM [72-15](#)
- PIX/ASA
 - boot image/configuration [48-10](#)
 - add/edit [48-12](#)
 - failover [50-17](#)
 - settings [50-21](#)
 - interfaces
 - Advanced tab [46-41](#)
 - IP Type [46-58](#)
 - MAC address [46-60](#)
 - PPPoE Users [46-71](#)
 - redundant [46-8](#)
 - subinterfaces [46-7, 46-15](#)
 - VPDN groups [46-72](#)
 - mount point
 - add/edit [48-19, 48-20](#)
 - mount point configuration [48-18](#)
 - security contexts
 - allocate interfaces [59-12](#)
 - configuration [59-9](#)
 - viewing allocated interfaces [59-12](#)
- PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - AAA [48-5](#)
 - Authentication tab [48-5](#)
 - about AAA [48-1](#)
 - bridging [47-1](#)
 - clock settings [48-14](#)
 - configuring banners [48-9](#)
 - configuring CLI prompt [48-12](#)
 - credentials [48-17](#)
 - Device Access
 - Server Access [52-1, 53-1](#)
 - device administration policies [48-1](#)
 - Failover
 - bootstrap configuration [50-26](#)
 - interface MAC address [50-23](#)
 - failover
 - active/active [50-3](#)
 - interface configuration [50-23](#)
 - security context [50-26](#)
 - understanding [50-1](#)
 - interfaces
 - add/edit [46-31](#)
 - Advanced settings [46-68](#)
 - configuring [46-3](#)
 - contexts [46-5](#)
 - General tab [46-33](#)
 - managing [46-26](#)
 - operating modes [46-5](#)
 - understanding [46-3](#)
 - security contexts
 - about [59-1](#)
 - Server Access
 - AUS, add/edit server [52-3, 53-2, 53-3, 53-4](#)
 - AUS page [52-1](#)
 - DDNS interface rule [52-19](#)
 - DDNS page [52-18](#)
 - DDNS update methods [52-19](#)
 - DDNS update methods, add/edit [52-20](#)
 - DHCP Relay, add/edit agent [52-6](#)
 - DHCP Relay, add/edit server [52-7](#)
 - DHCP Relay page [52-5](#)
 - DHCP Server, add/edit [52-12](#)
 - DHCP Server, advanced configuration [52-13](#)
 - DHCP Server, options [52-13](#)
 - DHCP Server page [52-10](#)
 - DHCPv6 Relay, add/edit agent [52-9](#)
 - DHCPv6 Relay, add/edit server [52-9](#)
 - DHCPv6 Relay page [52-7](#)
 - DNS page [52-14](#)
 - DNS server, add [52-17](#)
 - DNS server group [52-16](#)
 - NTP page [52-21](#)
 - NTP server configuration [52-21](#)
 - SMTP page [52-22](#)
 - TFTP server page [52-23](#)
 - stateful
 - stateful [50-4](#)

PIX/ASA/FWSM Platform

AAA

Accounting tab [48-8](#)Authorization tab [48-7](#)anti-spoofing [57-2](#)ARP configuration [47-5](#)ARP Inspection [47-5](#)enable/disable [47-6](#)ARP Table [47-3](#)configuring DHCP servers [52-10](#)configuring multicast routing [55-1](#)configuring routing [56-1](#)Device Access [49-1](#)console timeout [49-1](#)host name [51-1](#)HTTP configuration [49-3](#)HTTP page [49-2](#)ICMP rules [49-4](#)ICMP rules, add/edit [49-5](#)Management Access interface [49-6](#)Secure Shell, add/edit host [49-8](#)Secure Shell (SSH) [49-7](#), [49-8](#)SNMP host access [49-22](#)SNMP page [49-17](#)SNMP Trap configuration [49-19](#)Telnet configuration [49-29](#)Telnet page [49-29](#)user accounts [51-7](#)user accounts, add/edit [51-7](#)failover [50-10](#)failover configuration [50-1](#)failover configuration basics [50-5](#)floodguard [57-2](#)identity-aware IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules [13-21](#)

IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules

wizard [58-6](#), [58-8](#)logging [54-1](#)email notifications [54-8](#)email recipients [54-8](#)embedded event manager [54-3](#)embedded event manager, add/edit action configuration [54-7](#)embedded event manager, add/edit applet [54-5](#)embedded event manager, add/edit syslog configuration [54-7](#)event lists [54-9](#)event lists, add/edit [54-10](#)filters [54-12](#)filters, editing [54-13](#)levels [54-24](#)message classes and IDs [54-9](#)message editing [54-25](#)message limits [54-18](#)message limits, add/edit [54-18](#)NetFlow [54-1](#)NetFlow, add/edit collector [54-2](#)rate limits, add/edit [54-19](#)server [54-21](#)set-up [54-15](#)syslog class [54-11](#)syslog message ID [54-11](#)syslog servers [54-27](#)syslog servers, add/edit [54-28](#)

MAC Address

add/edit [47-8](#)MAC Address Table [47-8](#)MAC learning [47-9](#)enable/disable [47-9](#)Management IP address [47-10](#)

multicast

Enable PIM and IGMP [55-1](#)group, add/edit [55-19](#), [55-21](#)IGMP Access Group parameters [55-5](#)IGMP Access Group tab [55-5](#)IGMP Join Group parameters [55-7](#)IGMP Join Group tab [55-7](#)IGMP page [55-2](#)IGMP parameters [55-4](#)

- IGMP Protocol tab [55-3](#)
- IGMP Static Group parameters [55-6](#)
- IGMP Static Group tab [55-6](#)
- MBoundary configuration [55-9](#)
- MBoundary interface configuration [55-10](#)
- MRoute configuration [55-8](#)
- Multicast Boundary Filter page [55-9](#)
- Multicast Group rule [55-17](#)
- Multicast Routes page [55-8](#)
- PIM Bidirectional Neighbor Filter [55-14](#)
- PIM Bidirectional Neighbor Filter tab [55-13](#)
- PIM Neighbor Filter [55-13](#)
- PIM Neighbor Filter tab [55-12](#)
- PIM page [55-11](#)
- PIM Protocol dialog box [55-12](#)
- PIM Protocol tab [55-11](#)
- PIM Rendezvous Point, add/edit [55-16](#)
- PIM Rendezvous Points tab [55-15](#)
- PIM Request Filter tab [55-18, 55-20](#)
- PIM Route Tree tab [55-17](#)
- NAT policies [24-18](#)
 - Address Pools dialog box [24-19](#)
 - Address Pools page [24-18](#)
 - Advanced NAT Options dialog box [24-29](#)
 - Dynamic Rules dialog box [24-23](#)
 - Dynamic Rules tab [24-22](#)
 - General tab [24-31](#)
 - Policy Dynamic Rules dialog box [24-25](#)
 - Policy Dynamic Rules tab [24-24](#)
 - Select Address Pool [24-24](#)
 - Static Rules dialog box [24-27](#)
 - Static Rules tab [24-26](#)
 - Translation Exemptions (NAT 0 ACL) dialog box [24-21](#)
 - Translation Exemptions (NAT 0 ACL) tab [24-20](#)
 - Translation Options page [24-16, 24-17](#)
 - Translation Rules page [24-19](#)
- policy configuration [46-1](#)
- priority queues [58-4](#)
- priority queues configuration [58-4](#)
- routing
 - BGP [56-2, 56-3](#)
 - BGP - General tab [56-5](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Aggregate Address configuration [56-9, 56-22](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Filter configuration [56-10](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - General tab [56-7, 56-21](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Neighbor configuration [56-11, 56-24](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Network configuration [56-17, 56-29](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Redistribution configuration [56-18, 56-30](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Route Injection configuration [56-19, 56-31](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family tab [56-6, 56-20](#)
 - EIGRP [56-32](#)
 - EIGRP - advanced settings [56-34](#)
 - EIGRP - Filter Rule configuration [56-40](#)
 - EIGRP - Filter Rules tab [56-39](#)
 - EIGRP - Interface configuration [56-48](#)
 - EIGRP - Interfaces tab [56-47](#)
 - EIGRP - neighbor configuration [56-42](#)
 - EIGRP - Neighbors tab [56-41](#)
 - EIGRP - redistribution configuration [56-44](#)
 - EIGRP - Redistribution tab [56-42](#)
 - EIGRP - Setup tab [56-36](#)
 - EIGRP - Summary Address configuration [56-46](#)
 - EIGRP - Summary Address tab [56-45](#)
 - IPv6 Static Route configuration [56-131](#)
 - IPv6 Static Route page [56-131](#)
 - No Proxy ARP [56-1](#)
 - OSPF [56-75](#)
 - OSPF - advanced settings [56-77](#)
 - OSPF - Area/Area networks [56-82](#)
 - OSPF - Area Range [56-84](#)
 - OSPF - Area tab [56-81](#)
 - OSPF - Filtering configuration [56-93](#)
 - OSPF - Filtering tab [56-92](#)

- OSPF - Filter Rule configuration [56-94](#)
- OSPF - Filter Rule tab [56-94](#)
- OSPF - General tab [56-76](#)
- OSPF - Interface configuration [56-98](#)
- OSPF - Interface tab [56-96](#)
- OSPF - Neighbors tab [56-85](#)
- OSPF - Range tab [56-84](#)
- OSPF - Redistribution rule [56-87](#)
- OSPF - Redistribution tab [56-86](#)
- OSPF - static neighbor [56-85](#)
- OSPF - Summary Address configuration [56-96](#)
- OSPF - Summary Address tab [56-95](#)
- OSPFv3 [56-100](#)
- OSPFv3 - advanced settings [56-104](#)
- OSPFv3 - Area/Area networks [56-108](#)
- OSPFv3 - Area Range [56-110](#)
- OSPFv3 - Area tab [56-108](#)
- OSPFv3 - Interface configuration [56-114](#)
- OSPFv3 - Interface tab [56-114](#)
- OSPFv3 - Process tab [56-103](#)
- OSPFv3 - Redistribution rule [56-112](#)
- OSPFv3 - static neighbor [56-118](#)
- OSPFv3 - Summary Prefix configuration [56-113](#)
- OSPFv3 - Virtual Link configuration [56-111](#)
- OSPF - Virtual Link configuration [56-90](#)
- OSPF - Virtual Link MD5 configuration [56-91](#)
- OSPF - Virtual Link tab [56-89](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 6.3–7.1, FWSM) [56-120](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 6.3–7.1, FWSM) configuration [56-121](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) [56-122](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Filtering [56-126](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Filtering configuration [56-127](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Interface [56-127](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Interface configuration [56-128](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Redistribution [56-125](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Redistribution configuration [56-125](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Setup [56-123](#)
- RIP page [56-119](#)
- static null 0 routing [56-128](#)
- Static Route configuration [56-130](#)
- Static Route page [56-128, 56-130](#)
- security contexts
 - managing [59-7](#)
- security group aware IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules [14-17](#)
- security policies [57-1](#)
 - General configuration [57-3](#)
 - General page [57-1](#)
 - timeouts [57-4](#)
- service policy
 - wizard [58-6](#)
- Service Policy Rules [58-5](#)
- service policy rules [58-1](#)
- SNMP configuration [49-14](#)
- SNMP Version 3 [49-15](#)
- traffic class [58-7](#)
- Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding [57-2](#)
- user preferences [60-1](#)
 - Deployment page [60-1](#)
 - Transactional Commit page [60-2](#)
- PIX/ASA/FWSM Platform policies
 - bridging [47-1](#)
 - configuring fragment settings [57-2](#)
 - configuring NAT [24-15](#)
 - transparent mode [24-16](#)
- PIX 6.3
 - Failover
 - interface configuration [50-12](#)
 - failover [50-10](#)
 - interface configuration
 - IP Type [46-30](#)
 - interfaces
 - add/edit [46-28](#)
- PIX 7.x
 - Failover

- Add Failover Group [50-25](#)
- PIX devices
 - AAA support [6-28](#)
 - about [46-1](#)
 - monitoring service level agreements [51-8](#)
 - remote access VPNs
 - IPsec proposals [31-41](#)
 - user group policies for PIX 6.3 [33-13](#)
 - selecting policy types to manage [5-11](#)
- PIX Firewall
 - setting up AUS or CNS [2-8](#)
 - setting up SSL (HTTPS) [2-3](#)
- PIX Firewalls
 - configuring transparent firewall rules [23-1](#)
 - rollback, commands to recover from failover misconfiguration [8-68](#)
 - rollback command conflicts [8-67](#)
 - rollback restrictions for failover devices [8-65](#)
 - rollback restrictions for multiple context mode [8-64](#)
- PIX firewalls
 - access controls
 - access list compilation [16-28](#)
 - object group search [16-27](#)
 - adding SSL thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - FlexConfig object samples [7-23](#)
 - packet capture, using [72-30](#)
 - packet tracer, using [72-23](#)
 - SSL certificate configuration [11-22](#)
- PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) policies
 - CA server authentication methods [26-51](#)
 - defining multiple CA servers [26-55](#)
 - enrollment requirements [26-52](#)
 - understanding [26-51](#)
 - using TFTP [26-53](#)
- PKI enrollment
 - prerequisites using TFTP [26-53](#)
 - requirements [26-52](#)
- PKI enrollment objects
 - defining CA server properties [26-60](#)
 - defining certificate attributes [26-66](#)
 - defining enrollment parameters [26-63](#)
 - defining trusted CA hierarchy [26-67](#)
 - properties [26-58](#)
- plug ins
 - configuring browser [31-60](#)
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
 - defining connections [62-72](#)
 - defining multilink PPP bundles [62-75](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [62-71](#)
 - understanding multilink PPP (MLP) [62-71](#)
- Point-to-Point protocol (PPP)
 - PPP/MLP Policy page [62-76](#)
 - PPP dialog box [62-77](#)
- point-to-point topologies
 - description [25-3](#)
- policies
 - adding local rules to shared policies [5-45](#)
 - assigning shared policies [5-44](#)
 - basic concepts
 - inheritance vs. assignment [5-6](#)
 - local vs. shared [5-3](#)
 - managing [5-31](#)
 - overview [5-1](#)
 - rule inheritance [5-4](#)
 - service vs. platform-specific [5-2](#)
 - settings-based vs. rule-based [5-2](#)
 - shared policies in Device view or Site-to-Site VPN Manager [5-37](#)
 - signature inheritance [39-3](#)
 - status icons [5-30](#)
 - cloning shared policies [5-47](#)
 - configuring IKE and IPsec for VPNs [26-1](#)
 - copying between devices [5-33](#)
 - creating shared [5-54](#)
 - deleting shared [5-56](#)
 - Device view
 - configuring local policies [5-31](#)
 - managing [5-30](#)

- modifying assignments [5-49](#)
 - modifying shared policies [5-49](#)
- discovering [5-12](#)
- discovering on existing devices [5-15](#)
- exporting [10-12](#)
- exporting with device inventory [10-6](#)
- FlexConfigs
 - adding objects [7-35](#)
 - changing object order [7-35](#)
 - changing variable values [7-35](#)
 - configuring [7-25](#)
 - configuring AAA for administrative introducers [63-84](#)
 - editing [7-35](#)
 - FlexConfig Policy page [7-36](#)
 - previewing CLI [7-35](#)
 - removing objects [7-35](#)
 - understanding [7-2](#)
- importing [10-13](#)
- inheriting rules [5-47](#)
- locking [5-8](#)
- managing [5-1](#)
- object selectors [6-2](#)
- overview [1-20](#)
- performing basic policy management in Map view [35-22](#)
- PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) [26-51](#)
- policy banner [5-38](#)
- policy discovery FAQ [5-27](#)
- policy management and objects [5-7](#)
- Policy view
 - managing [5-50](#)
 - modifying assignments [5-54](#)
- preshared keys [26-47](#)
- renaming [5-48](#)
- router platform policies [61-1](#)
- selecting policies to manage [5-11](#)
- sharing local [5-41](#)
- sharing multiple local policies [5-42](#)
- sharing with PRSM [72-22](#)
- Site-to-Site VPN Manager
 - managing [5-30](#)
 - modifying assignments [5-49](#)
- site-to-site VPNs [25-8](#)
- specifying interfaces [6-76](#)
- specifying IP addresses [6-87](#)
- synchronizing among Security Manager servers [10-5](#)
- unassigning [5-36](#)
- unsharing [5-43](#)
- using global search to find specific policies [1-42](#)
- viewing discovery task status [5-22](#)
- VPN defaults [11-74](#)
- policy assignments
 - modifying in Device view [5-49](#)
 - modifying in Policy view [5-54](#)
 - modifying in Site-to-Site VPN Manager [5-49](#)
 - overview [1-20](#)
- policy bundles
 - cloning [5-58](#)
 - creating [5-57](#)
 - managing [5-57](#)
 - renaming [5-58, 5-59](#)
- Policy Bundle view
 - cloning policy bundles [5-58](#)
 - creating policy bundles [5-57](#)
 - renaming policy bundles [5-58, 5-59](#)
- Policy Bundle View command [1-32](#)
- policy discovery
 - AAA commands not displayed in AAA policy [5-29](#)
 - ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)
 - ACLs [5-14](#)
 - Catalyst devices [5-13](#)
 - Catalyst switches and 7600 Series routers [68-1](#)
 - Cisco IOS routers [5-13, 61-3](#)
 - frequently asked questions [5-27](#)
 - IPS devices [5-14](#)
 - network masks [6-82](#)
 - object groups [5-14](#)

- on existing devices [5-15](#)
- overview [1-20](#)
- policy objects [5-14](#)
- preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
- resolving ACL naming conflicts [12-7](#)
- security contexts [5-13](#)
- understanding [5-12](#)
- viewing task status [5-22](#)
- VPNs [5-12](#)
- web VPN restrictions [3-8](#)
- Policy Discovery Status command [1-34](#)
- Policy Discovery Status page [5-25](#)
- Policy Dynamic Translation Rule
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-24](#)
 - add/edit [24-25](#)
- policy list objects
 - properties [56-143](#)
- policy management
 - Settings page [11-64](#)
- Policy Management page [11-64](#)
- policy maps
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- Policy menu
 - command reference [1-32](#)
- Policy Object Manager
 - field reference [6-4](#)
 - shortcut menu [6-8](#)
 - undocking and docking the window [6-8](#)
- Policy Object Manager window
 - creating overrides [6-19](#)
 - deleting overrides [6-21](#)
- Policy Object Overrides window [6-20](#)
- policy objects
 - AAA server
 - HTTP-FORM settings [6-44](#)
 - Kerberos settings [6-39](#)
 - LDAP settings [6-40](#)
 - NT settings [6-43](#)
 - RADIUS settings [6-35](#)
 - SDI settings [6-43](#)
 - TACACS+ settings [6-38](#)
- AAA server groups
 - attributes [6-49](#)
 - creating [6-48](#)
 - default server groups on IOS devices [6-31](#)
 - predefined authentication groups [6-30](#)
 - understanding [6-27](#)
- AAA servers
 - creating [6-32](#)
 - supported additional types for ASA/PIX/FWSM [6-28](#)
 - supported types [6-28](#)
 - understanding [6-27](#)
- access control lists
 - creating [6-53](#)
 - extended objects [6-54](#)
 - standard objects [6-56, 6-58](#)
 - web objects [6-57](#)
- ASA group policies
 - client configuration settings [34-6](#)
 - client firewall attributes [34-7](#)
 - connection settings [34-33](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-29, 34-30](#)
 - hardware client attributes [34-9](#)
 - IPSec settings [34-10](#)
 - split tunneling settings [34-31](#)
 - SSL VPN clientless settings [34-12](#)
 - SSL VPN full client settings [34-19](#)
 - SSL VPN settings [34-25](#)
 - technology settings [34-1](#)
- AS paths
 - properties [56-151](#)
- basic procedures [6-9](#)
- categories, using [6-13](#)
- changes in Security Manager 4.4 [1-10](#)
- Cisco Secure Desktop configuration
 - creating [33-18](#)
- class map

- creating for inspection rules [17-22](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- cloning (duplicating) [6-14](#)
- community lists
 - properties [56-153](#)
- configuring for ASA routing policies [56-132](#)
- configuring for remote access VPN [34-1](#)
- connection with policy management [5-7](#)
- creating [6-9](#)
- credentials
 - attributes [28-9](#)
- DCE/RPC policy map
 - properties [17-29](#)
- deleting [6-16](#)
- DNS policy map
 - properties [17-32](#)
- editing [6-12](#)
- ESMTP policy map
 - properties [17-39](#)
- exporting [6-23](#)
- file objects
 - attributes [34-37](#)
 - selecting [34-39](#)
- FlexConfig
 - creating text objects [7-32](#)
 - properties [7-30](#)
 - property selector [7-34](#)
 - undefined variables [7-33](#)
- FlexConfigs
 - adding to policies [7-35](#)
 - changing order in policies [7-35](#)
 - changing variable values [7-35](#)
 - configuring [7-25](#)
 - configuring AAA for administrative introducers [63-84](#)
 - creating [7-28](#)
 - previewing CLI [7-35](#)
 - removing from policies [7-35](#)
 - system variables [7-7](#)
 - understanding [7-2](#)
 - variables [7-5, 7-6](#)
- FTP policy map
 - properties [17-42](#)
- generating usage reports [6-15](#)
- GTP policy map
 - properties [17-45](#)
- H.323 (ASA/PIX/FWSM) policy map
 - properties [17-51](#)
- HTTP (ASA7.1.x/PIX7.1.x/FWSM3.x/IOS) policy map
 - properties [17-56](#)
- HTTP (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) policy map
 - properties [17-64](#)
- identity user group
 - creating [13-19](#)
 - selecting [13-21](#)
 - user identity acquisition [13-2](#)
- IKE proposals
 - v1 properties [26-10](#)
 - v2 properties [26-14](#)
- IM (ASA7.2+/PIX7.2+) policy map
 - properties [17-70](#)
- IM (IOS) policy map
 - properties [17-73](#)
- importing [6-23](#)
- Inspect parameter map
 - properties [21-31](#)
- interface roles
 - creating [6-74](#)
 - understanding [6-73](#)
- IP Options policy map
 - properties [17-75](#)
- IPsec Pass Through policy map
 - properties [17-80](#)
- IPSec transform sets
 - attributes [26-27](#)

- understanding [26-20](#)
- IPv6 policy map
 - properties [17-77, 17-91](#)
- LDAP attribute map objects
 - attributes [6-46](#)
- Local Web Filter parameter map
 - properties [21-38](#)
- managing [6-1](#)
- maps
 - understanding [6-78](#)
- N2H2 parameter map
 - properties [21-39](#)
- NetBIOS policy map
 - properties [17-81](#)
- network/host
 - optimizing when deploying firewall rules [12-35](#)
 - understanding [6-80](#)
 - using in Event Viewer filters [69-67](#)
- network/host objects
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
- networks/hosts
 - creating [6-82](#)
 - unspecified value objects [6-86](#)
- object selectors [6-2](#)
- overrides [3-52](#)
 - allowing [6-18](#)
 - creating for multiple devices [6-19](#)
 - creating for single device [6-19](#)
 - deleting [6-21](#)
 - managing [6-17](#)
 - understanding [6-18](#)
- overview [1-20](#)
- parameter map
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- PKI enrollments
 - defining CA server properties [26-60](#)
 - defining certificate attributes [26-66](#)
 - defining enrollment parameters [26-63](#)
 - defining trusted CA hierarchy [26-67](#)
 - properties [26-58](#)
- policy discovery [5-14](#)
- policy lists
 - properties [56-143](#)
- policy map
 - creating for inspection rules [17-22](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall content filtering [21-36](#)
 - creating for zone-based firewall inspection [21-16](#)
- pools
 - understanding [6-92](#)
- port forwarding lists
 - properties [34-40](#)
- port list objects
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
- port lists
 - creating [6-100](#)
 - properties [6-102](#)
- prefix lists
 - properties [56-146, 56-148](#)
- Protocol Info parameter map
 - properties [21-33](#)
- provisioning as object groups [6-106](#)
- regular expression group policy map
 - properties [17-108](#)
- regular expression objects
 - metacharacters [17-109](#)
- regular expression policy map
 - properties [17-108](#)
- route maps [56-136](#)
 - creating [56-132](#)
 - understanding [56-132](#)
- security group
 - creating [14-14](#)
- selecting for policies [6-2](#)
- service objects
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)

- provisioning as object groups [6-108](#)
- services
 - creating [6-100](#)
- Settings page [11-66](#)
- sharing with PRSM [72-22](#)
- single sign-on server
 - properties [34-42](#)
- SIP (ASA/PIX/FWSM) policy map
 - properties [17-83](#), [17-93](#), [17-102](#), [17-103](#)
- Skinny policy map
 - properties [17-87](#)
- SLA monitors
 - attributes [51-10](#)
 - configuring [51-9](#)
 - understanding [51-8](#)
- SNMP policy map
 - properties [17-90](#)
- SSL VPN bookmark
 - configuring [31-82](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions [31-84](#)
- SSL VPN Customization
 - configuring [31-78](#)
 - creating custom Logon page [31-82](#)
 - localizing [31-80](#)
- SSL VPN gateway
 - properties [34-64](#)
- SSL VPN smart tunnel auto sign-on lists
 - attributes [34-71](#)
- SSL VPN smart tunnel lists
 - attributes [34-66](#), [34-69](#)
 - configuring [31-85](#)
- TCP Map policy map
 - properties [58-22](#)
- text
 - creating [7-32](#)
- time ranges
 - attributes for recurring ranges [6-72](#)
 - configuring [6-71](#)
- traffic flow
 - default inspection traffic [58-20](#)
 - properties [58-18](#)
- Trend parameter map
 - properties [21-42](#)
- TrustSec security group
 - selecting [14-16](#)
- URLF Glob parameter map
 - properties [21-45](#)
- URLF Glob parameter maps
 - metacharacters [21-46](#)
- URL Filter parameter map
 - properties [21-43](#)
- user groups
 - advanced PIX 6.3 settings [34-82](#)
 - browser proxy settings [34-87](#)
 - clientless settings [34-83](#)
 - client VPN software update (IOS) settings [34-81](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-77](#)
 - general settings [34-75](#)
 - IOS client settings [34-78](#)
 - IOS Xauth settings [34-80](#)
 - split tunneling settings (Easy VPN/remote access IPsec VPN) [34-77](#)
 - SSL VPN connection settings [34-88](#)
 - SSL VPN full tunnel settings [34-84](#)
 - SSL VPN split tunneling settings [34-86](#)
 - technology settings [34-73](#)
 - thin client settings [34-84](#)
- viewing details [6-14](#)
- Web Filter policy map
 - properties [21-47](#)
- Websense parameter map
 - properties [21-39](#)
- WINS server lists
 - attributes [34-90](#)
 - creating [31-88](#)
- Policy Objects command [1-34](#)
- policy objects interface
 - Interface Role dialog box [6-75](#)

- SSL VPN Bookmark Entry dialog box [34-45](#)
- SSL VPN bookmarks
 - Add or Edit Bookmarks dialog boxes [34-44](#)
 - Post Parameters dialog box [34-48](#)
- Policy Objects page [11-66](#)
- policy query
 - example report [12-34](#)
 - generating reports [12-28](#)
 - interpreting report results [12-32](#)
 - Querying Device or Policy dialog box [12-29](#)
- Policy Query Results dialog box [12-32](#)
- Policy view
 - Assignments tab [5-54](#)
 - creating shared policies [5-54](#)
 - deleting shared policies [5-56](#)
 - filtering shared policy selector [1-45](#)
 - modifying assignments [5-54](#)
 - overview [1-16](#)
 - selectors [5-52](#)
 - Shared Policy selector options [5-53](#)
 - understanding [5-50](#)
- Policy View command [1-32](#)
- pool objects
 - understanding [6-92](#)
- POP3
 - configuring for inspection rules [17-21](#)
- POP3 class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-25](#)
- POP3 policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
- port application mapping
 - see PAM [21-69](#)
- port forwarding list objects
 - properties [34-40](#)
- port list objects
 - creating [6-100](#)
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
 - properties [6-102](#)
- ports
 - ASA 5505
 - configure [46-61](#)
 - Posture ACL dialog box [36-29](#)
- PPP dialog box
 - MLP tab [62-80](#)
 - PPP tab [62-78](#)
- PPPoE Users [46-71](#)
- preferences, user
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [60-1](#)
 - Deployment page [60-1](#)
 - Transactional Commit page [60-2](#)
- prefix list objects
 - properties [56-146, 56-148](#)
- pre-provisioning devices [3-26](#)
- preshared keys
 - aggressive mode negotiation [26-48](#)
 - compared to certificates [26-8](#)
 - configuring policies for IKEv1 site-to-site VPNs [26-48](#)
 - FQDN (fully qualified domain name) negotiation [26-48](#)
 - main mode address negotiation [26-47](#)
 - understanding [26-47](#)
- Preview Configuration command [1-35](#)
- Prime Security Manager
 - see PRSM [72-20](#)
- Prime Security Manager command [1-37](#)
- print
 - Report Manager reports [70-27](#)
- Print command [1-31](#)
- priority queues
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - configuration [58-4](#)
 - page [58-4](#)
- Product Authorization Key (PAK) [10-16](#)
- productivity categories for Trend class maps [21-20](#)
- prompt

- configuring on firewall devices [48-12](#)
- properties
 - changes with policy effects [3-54](#)
 - changing critical device [3-52](#)
 - image version changes with no policy effects [3-53](#)
 - understanding device [3-6](#)
 - viewing or changing device [3-40](#)
- Property Selector dialog box [7-34](#)
- protected networks
 - defining in GET VPN topologies [25-60](#)
 - defining in VPN topologies [25-34](#)
 - Protected Networks tab [25-46](#)
- Protocol Independent Multicast [55-11](#)
- Protocol Info parameter map objects
 - properties [21-33](#)
- Protocol Info Parameters map object
 - creating [21-16](#)
- Protocol Map dialog box [41-12](#)
- protocols
 - selecting for inspection [17-3](#)
- Protocol tab
 - IGMP [55-3](#)
- proxies
 - defining HTTP/HTTPS for SSL VPN (ASA) [31-57](#)
- proxy ARP
 - enabling on IOS routers [62-19](#)
- proxy bypass rules
 - defining HTTP/HTTPS for SSL VPN (ASA) [31-57](#)
- proxy server
 - configuring HTTP for IPS global correlation [36-24](#)
- PRSM
 - sharing
 - devices [72-22](#)
 - policy objects [72-22](#)
 - starting from Security Manager [72-20](#)
- public key infrastructure (PKI) policies
 - compared to certificates [26-8](#)
 - configuring for remote access VPNs [26-56](#)
 - configuring for site-to-site VPNs [26-54](#)

- PVC Advanced Settings dialog box
 - OAM-PVC tab [62-69](#)
 - OAM tab [62-67](#)
- PVC dialog box
 - Protocol tab [62-64](#)
 - QoS tab [62-61](#)
 - Settings tab [62-58](#)
- PVC policies
 - unable to deploy [9-15](#)

Q

- QoS
 - MPC rule wizard
 - tab [58-8](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - identity-aware rules [13-21](#)
 - rules [58-5](#)
- QoS Class dialog box [66-23](#)
 - Edit ACLs dialog box [66-25](#)
 - Marking tab [66-26](#)
 - Matching tab [66-24](#)
 - Policing tab [66-29](#)
 - Queuing and Congestion Avoidance tab [66-27](#)
 - Shaping tab [66-31](#)
- QoS queuing
 - default class [66-6](#)
 - defining for classes [66-16](#)
 - tail drop vs. WRED [66-4](#)
 - understanding [66-4](#)
 - understanding LLQ [66-5](#)
- quality of service (QoS)
 - CEF requirements [66-2](#)
 - defining on control plane [66-12](#)
 - defining on interfaces [66-10](#)
 - defining policies [66-10](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [66-1](#)
 - QoS Class dialog box [66-23](#)
 - QoS Policy dialog box [66-21](#)

- Quality of Service Policy page [66-19](#)
 - understanding
 - Control Plane Policing [66-9](#)
 - default class queuing [66-6](#)
 - low-latency queuing [66-5](#)
 - marking parameters [66-3](#)
 - matching parameters [66-2](#)
 - policing parameters [66-6](#)
 - queuing parameters [66-4](#)
 - shaping parameters [66-6](#)
 - tail drop and WRED [66-4](#)
 - token-bucket mechanism [66-8](#)
 - quality of service (QoS) classes
 - defining marking parameters [66-15](#)
 - defining matching parameters [66-13](#)
 - defining policing parameters [66-17](#)
 - defining queuing parameters [66-16](#)
 - defining shaping parameters [66-18](#)
 - query
 - CS-MARS
 - access rule events [72-42](#)
 - IPS signature events [72-44](#)
 - looking up policies based on related events [72-45](#)
 - overview [72-41](#)
 - troubleshooting [72-40](#)
 - Event Viewer
 - access rule events [69-56](#)
 - IPS signature events [69-57](#)
 - looking up policies based on related events [69-54](#)
 - overview [69-55](#)
 - Querying Device or Policy dialog box [12-29](#)
 - quick filter
 - searching for events [69-47](#)
 - Quick Launch for IP Intelligence [72-35](#)
-
- R**
- RADIUS
 - description [6-28](#)
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-35](#)
 - RAM
 - Image Manager [73-17](#)
 - rate limiting, IPS [43-4](#)
 - Real-time Log Viewer [72-18](#)
 - recovery
 - event data store [69-36](#)
 - Recurring Ranges dialog box [6-72](#)
 - Redeploy a Job dialog box [8-53](#)
 - Redeploying Licenses dialog box [11-60](#)
 - rediscovering
 - remote access VPNs [30-12](#)
 - rediscovering site-to-site VPNs [25-27](#)
 - Rediscover VPN Policies wizard [25-27](#)
 - redundant interfaces [46-8](#)
 - red X in device selector, troubleshooting [9-9](#)
 - Refresh Map command [1-33](#)
 - regular expression group objects
 - properties [17-108](#)
 - regular expression objects
 - metacharacters [17-109](#)
 - properties [17-108](#)
 - regular IPsec
 - mandatory and optional policies [25-6](#)
 - supported platforms [25-9](#)
 - supported platforms for remote access VPNs [30-8](#)
 - Reject Activity command [1-36](#)
 - Reject Activity dialog box [4-21](#)
 - Reject Deployment Job dialog box [8-20, 8-39](#)
 - remote access
 - user
 - logging off [71-30](#)
 - remote access VPN
 - system variables [7-19](#)
 - Remote Access VPN Configuration wizard
 - IPsec VPN
 - Defaults page [30-31](#)
 - IPsec Settings page (ASA) [30-30](#)
 - IPsec VPN Connection Profile page (ASA) [30-28](#)

- User Groups page [30-36](#)
- IPsec VPNs
 - creating on ASA/PIX 7.0+ [30-25](#)
 - creating on IOS/PIX 6.3+ [30-36](#)
- SSL VPN
 - Access page (ASA) [30-16](#)
 - Connection Profile page (ASA) [30-17](#)
 - Gateway and Context Page (IOS) [30-33](#)
 - Portal Page Customization Page (IOS) [30-35](#)
- SSL VPNs
 - creating on ASA devices [30-14](#)
 - creating on IOS devices [30-32](#)
- using [30-13](#)
- remote access VPNs
 - ASA devices
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring portal appearance [31-78](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - customizing [31-77](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions in bookmarks [31-84](#)
 - smart tunnels [31-85](#)
 - configuring using wizard [30-13](#)
 - device support [30-8](#)
 - discovering [30-12](#)
 - IOS devices
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - IPsec [31-36](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map policy (IKEv1) [31-36](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map rules (IKEv1) [31-37](#)
 - cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
 - configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
 - connection profiles [31-7](#)
 - connection profiles (ASA, PIX 7+) [31-8](#)
 - creating on ASA/PIX 7.0+ [30-25](#)
 - creating on IOS/PIX 6.3+ [30-36](#)
 - dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
 - dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
 - Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - Dynamic VTI/VRF Aware IPsec settings [33-7](#)
 - fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - global settings [26-30](#)
 - group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
 - group policies, creating [31-28](#)
 - group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
 - high availability policies [33-11](#)
 - IKE proposals [26-9](#)
 - IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - policy overview [30-9](#)
 - policy overview (ASA, PIX 7.0+) [31-2](#)
 - policy overview (IOS, PIX 6.3) [33-2](#)
 - public key infrastructure (PKI) policies [26-56](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)
 - understanding [30-2](#)
 - understanding IKE [26-5](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - user group policies for IOS, PIX 6.3 [33-13](#)
 - VPNSM, VPN SPA, VSPA settings [33-6](#)
- IPsec proposals
 - attributes for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-41](#)
 - attributes for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-4](#)
 - configuring for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-40](#)
 - configuring for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-3](#)
- managing [30-1](#)
- managing (ASA, PIX 7.0+) [31-1](#)
- managing (IOS, PIX 6.3) [33-1](#)
- rediscovering [30-12](#)
- SSL [31-43](#)

- access modes [30-4](#)
- access policies (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
- access policies (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
- access policies (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
- advanced settings (ASA) [31-72](#)
- AnyConnect client image settings (ASA) [31-65](#)
- AnyConnect client settings (ASA) [31-62, 31-64](#)
- AnyConnect custom attributes(ASA) [31-70, 31-71](#)
- browser plug-ins (ASA) [31-60](#)
- cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
- configuring HTTP/HTTPS proxies and proxy bypass(ASA) [31-57](#)
- connection profiles [31-7](#)
- connection profiles (ASA) [31-8](#)
- content rewrite rules (ASA) [31-53](#)
- Context Editor dialog box (IOS) [33-15, 33-16](#)
- creating on ASA [30-14](#)
- creating on IOS devices [30-32](#)
- dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
- dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
- Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
- encoding rules (ASA) [31-55](#)
- example [30-3](#)
- fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
- global settings [26-30](#)
- group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
- group policies, creating [31-28](#)
- group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
- IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
- ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
- Kerberos Constrained Delegation (KCD on ASA) [31-66, 31-69](#)
- limitations [30-8](#)
- managing support files [30-5](#)
- NAT settings [26-42](#)
- other settings (ASA) [31-51](#)
- performance settings (ASA) [31-52](#)
- policies (IOS) [33-14](#)
- policy overview [30-9](#)
- policy overview (ASA, PIX 7.0+) [31-2](#)
- policy overview (IOS, PIX 6.3) [33-2](#)
- prerequisites [30-7](#)
- proxy bypass rules (ASA) [31-59](#)
- public key infrastructure (PKI) policies [26-56](#)
- secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)
- server certificate verification (ASA) [31-30, 31-32, 31-73](#)
- shared license (ASA) [31-74](#)
- shared license clients (ASA) [31-76](#)
- shared license servers (ASA) [31-77](#)
- understanding [30-2](#)
- understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
- wizard [30-13](#)
- understanding [30-1](#)
- Remote Detection Indication (RDI) cells [62-51](#)
- Rename Policy Bundle dialog box [5-58, 5-59](#)
- Rename Policy command [1-32](#)
- Rename Policy dialog box [5-48](#)
- Rendezvous Point
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit [55-16](#)
- Rendezvous Points
 - PIM [55-15](#)
- Report Manager
 - arranging window [70-30](#)
 - closing [70-32](#)
 - configuring default settings [70-29](#)
 - configuring devices to provide reports [70-3](#)
 - configuring Event Manager service [69-30](#)
 - configuring schedules [70-34](#)
 - creating custom reports [70-21](#)
 - deleting another user's custom reports [70-32](#)
 - deleting reports [70-32](#)
 - deleting schedules [70-36](#)
 - disabling schedules [70-36](#)
 - drill-down reports [70-26](#)
 - editing report settings [70-22](#)
 - enabling schedules [70-36](#)

- examples of analysis
 - monitoring botnet activity [69-64](#)
- exporting reports [70-28](#)
- generated report pane and toolbar [70-12](#)
- generating reports [70-20](#)
- managing custom reports [70-32](#)
- opening reports [70-20](#)
- overview [70-1, 70-6](#)
- printing reports [70-27](#)
- renaming reports [70-31](#)
- report list [70-9](#)
- report settings [70-10](#)
- saving reports [70-31](#)
- scheduling reports [70-33](#)
- settings page [11-38](#)
- troubleshooting [70-36](#)
- understanding [70-1](#)
- understanding access control [70-5](#)
- understanding data aggregation [70-4](#)
- understanding predefined reports
 - firewall summary botnet reports [70-15](#)
 - firewall traffic reports [70-14](#)
 - general IPS reports [70-19](#)
 - general VPN reports [70-16](#)
 - IPS top reports [70-17](#)
 - overview [70-13](#)
 - VPN top reports [70-16](#)
- using [70-19](#)
- viewing schedule results [70-35](#)
- viewing schedules [70-33](#)
- Report Manager command [1-38](#)
- Report Manager in Dashboard [72-2](#)
- reports
 - arranging windows [70-30](#)
 - closing [70-32](#)
 - configuring default settings for reports [70-29](#)
 - configuring devices for Report Manager reporting [70-3](#)
 - configuring schedules [70-34](#)
 - creating custom [70-21](#)
 - deleting [70-32](#)
 - deleting another user's in Report Manager [70-32](#)
 - deleting schedules [70-36](#)
 - deployment status [10-30](#)
 - disabling schedules [70-36](#)
 - discovery status [10-30](#)
 - drilling down [70-26](#)
 - editing settings [70-22](#)
 - enabling schedules [70-36](#)
 - example policy query [12-34](#)
 - exporting [70-28](#)
 - generating [70-20](#)
 - generating access rule analysis [16-34](#)
 - generating policy query [12-28](#)
 - interpreting policy query [12-32](#)
 - managing [70-1](#)
 - managing custom [70-32](#)
 - opening [70-20](#)
 - overview of available types [70-2](#)
 - predefined Report Manager
 - firewall summary botnet reports [70-15](#)
 - firewall traffic reports [70-14](#)
 - general IPS reports [70-19](#)
 - general VPN reports [70-16](#)
 - IPS top reports [70-17](#)
 - overview [70-13](#)
 - VPN top reports [70-16](#)
 - printing [70-27](#)
 - renaming [70-31](#)
- Report Manager
 - generated report pane and toolbar [70-12](#)
 - overview [70-6](#)
 - report list [70-9](#)
 - report settings [70-10](#)
- saving [70-31](#)
- scheduling in Report Manager [70-33](#)
- understanding Report Manager [70-1](#)
- understanding Report Manager access control [70-5](#)

- understanding Report Manager data aggregation [70-4](#)
 - using Report Manager [70-19](#)
 - viewing schedule results [70-35](#)
 - viewing schedules [70-33](#)
- reputation
 - configuring global correlation [42-5](#)
 - understanding IPS global correlation [42-2](#)
- Request Filter
 - PIM [55-18, 55-20](#)
- Resources
 - FWSM [51-3](#)
 - add/edit [51-4](#)
 - managing [51-2](#)
- restorebackup.pl command [10-27](#)
- restore database [10-27](#)
- Resume Deployment Schedule dialog box [8-20, 8-58](#)
- retry count
 - device communication [11-22](#)
- reverse route injection [26-21](#)
- RIP
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [56-119](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 6.3–7.1, FWSM) [56-120](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 6.3–7.1, FWSM) configuration [56-121](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) [56-122](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Filtering [56-126](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Filtering configuration [56-127](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Interface [56-127](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Interface configuration [56-128](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Redistribution [56-125](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Redistribution configuration [56-125](#)
 - (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Setup [56-123](#)
- RIP routing
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - Authentication dialog box [67-47](#)
 - Authentication tab [67-46](#)
 - defining interface authentication [67-43](#)
 - defining setup parameters [67-42](#)
 - overview [67-42](#)
 - redistributing routes [67-44](#)
 - Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-49](#)
 - Redistribution tab [67-48](#)
 - RIP Routing Policy page [67-45](#)
 - Setup tab [67-45](#)
- roles, IPS user [36-15](#)
- rollback
 - archived configuration files [8-70](#)
 - last deployed configuration [8-69](#)
 - when deploying to file [8-71](#)
- Rollback a Job dialog box [8-69](#)
- round robin allocation
 - PAT [24-41](#)
- routed ports
 - Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Routed Port mode [68-12](#)
 - understanding [68-5](#)
- route map objects
 - creating [56-132](#)
 - properties [56-136](#)
 - understanding [56-132](#)
- Router Block Interface dialog box [43-15](#)
- Router Device dialog box [43-14](#)
- router platform interface
 - 802.1x Policy page [64-5](#)
 - AAA policy
 - AAA Policy page [63-6](#)
 - Accounting tab [63-10](#)
 - Authentication tab [63-6](#)
 - Authorization tab [63-8](#)
 - Command Accounting dialog box [63-13](#)
 - Command Authorization dialog box [63-10](#)
 - accounts and credentials policy
 - Accounts and Credentials Policy page [63-16](#)
 - User Accounts dialog box [63-17](#)
 - ADSL policy
 - ADSL Policy page [62-37](#)
 - ADSL Settings dialog box [62-38](#)
 - advanced interface settings policy

- Advanced Interface Settings dialog box [62-16](#)
- Advanced Interface Settings page [62-16](#)
- BGP policy
 - BGP Neighbors dialog box [67-6](#)
 - BGP Redistribution tab [67-7](#)
 - BGP Routing Policy page [67-4](#)
 - BGP Setup tab [67-5](#)
 - Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-7](#)
- bridging policy
 - Bridge Group dialog box [63-21](#)
 - Bridging Policy page [63-21](#)
- CEF interface policy [62-26](#)
 - CEF Interface Settings dialog box [62-27](#)
- Clock Policy page [63-23](#)
- console policy
 - AAA tab [63-44](#)
 - Accounting tab [63-47](#)
 - Authentication tab [63-44](#)
 - Authorization tab [63-45](#)
 - Command Accounting dialog box [63-61](#)
 - Command Authorization dialog box [63-60](#)
 - Console Policy page [63-42](#)
 - Setup tab [63-42](#)
- CPU Policy page [63-26](#)
- DHCP policy
 - DHCP Database dialog box [63-94](#)
 - DHCP Policy page [63-92](#)
 - IP Pool dialog box [63-94](#)
- dialer interface policy
 - Dialer Physical Interface dialog box [62-33](#)
 - Dialer Policy page [62-31](#)
 - Dialer Profile dialog box [62-32](#)
- DNS policy
 - IP Host dialog box [63-76](#)
- DNS Policy page [63-76](#)
- EIGRP policy
 - EIGRP Routing Policy page [67-13](#)
 - Interface dialog box [67-16](#)
 - Interfaces tab [67-15](#)
- Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-18](#)
- Redistribution tab [67-17](#)
- Setup dialog box [67-14](#)
- Setup tab [67-13](#)
- Hostname Policy page [63-78](#)
- HTTP policy
 - AAA tab [63-32](#)
 - Command Authorization Override dialog box [63-34](#)
 - HTTP Policy page [63-31](#)
 - Setup tab [63-31](#)
- interfaces policy
 - Create Router Interface dialog box [62-8](#)
 - Interface Auto Name Generator dialog box [62-12](#)
 - Router Interfaces page [62-7](#)
- IPS interface policy
 - IPS Monitoring Information dialog box [62-24](#)
- IPS Module interface policy
 - IPS Module Interface Policy Page [62-23](#)
- logging policy
 - Syslog Server dialog box [65-11](#)
- logging setup policy
 - Logging Setup Policy page [65-7](#)
- Memory Policy page [63-79](#)
- NAC policy
 - Identities tab [64-18](#)
 - Identity Action dialog box [64-19](#)
 - Identity Profile dialog box [64-19](#)
 - Interface Configuration dialog box [64-17](#)
 - Interfaces tab [64-16](#)
 - NAC Policy page [64-14](#)
 - Setup tab [64-14](#)
- NAT policy
 - Dynamic Rule dialog box [24-11](#)
 - Interface Specification tab [24-6](#)
 - Static Rule dialog box [24-7](#)
 - Static Rules tab [24-6](#)
- NetFlow policy [65-5, 65-12](#)
- NTP policy

- NTP Policy page [63-98](#)
- NTP Server dialog box [63-99](#)
- OSPF policy
 - Area dialog box [67-37](#)
 - Area tab [67-36](#)
 - Interface dialog box [67-31](#)
 - Max Prefix Mapping dialog box [67-41](#)
 - OSPF Interface Policy page [67-30](#)
 - OSPF Process Policy page [67-34](#)
 - Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-39](#)
 - Redistribution tab [67-38](#)
 - Setup dialog box [67-35](#)
 - Setup tab [67-35](#)
- PPP/MLP policy
 - PPP/MLP Policy page [62-76](#)
 - PPP dialog box [62-77](#)
- PVC policy
 - Define Mapping dialog box [62-65](#)
 - PVC Advanced Settings dialog box [62-66](#)
 - PVC dialog box [62-56](#)
 - PVC Policy page [62-55](#)
- QoS policy
 - QoS Class dialog box [66-23](#)
 - QoS Policy dialog box [66-21](#)
 - Quality of Service Policy page [66-19](#)
- RIP policy
 - Authentication dialog box [67-47](#)
 - Authentication tab [67-46](#)
 - Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-49](#)
 - Redistribution tab [67-48](#)
 - RIP Routing Policy page [67-45](#)
 - Setup tab [67-45](#)
- Secure Device Provisioning Policy page [63-85](#)
- Secure Shell Policy page [63-64](#)
- SHDSL policy
 - Controller Auto Name Generator dialog box [62-46](#)
 - SHDSL Controller dialog box [62-43](#)
 - SHDSL Policy page [62-42](#)
- SNMP policy
 - Permission dialog box [63-70](#)
 - SNMP Policy page [63-69](#)
 - SNMP Traps dialog box [63-72](#)
 - Trap Receiver dialog box [63-71](#)
- static routing policy
 - Static Routing dialog box [67-52](#)
 - Static Routing Policy page [67-51](#)
- syslog servers policy
 - Syslog Servers Policy page [65-10](#)
- VTY policy
 - Command Accounting dialog box [63-61](#)
 - Command Authorization dialog box [63-60](#)
 - VTY Line dialog box [63-51](#)
 - VTY Policy page [63-50](#)
- router platform policies
 - Device Admin policies
 - AAA [63-2](#)
 - accounts and credentials [63-14](#)
 - CPU settings [63-25](#)
 - DHCP [63-87](#)
 - DNS [63-74](#)
 - host and domain names [63-77](#)
 - HTTP [63-28](#)
 - line access [63-35](#)
 - memory settings [63-78](#)
 - optional SSH settings [63-63](#)
 - Secure Device Provisioning (SDP) [63-81](#)
 - SNMP [63-66](#)
 - time zone settings [63-22](#)
 - transparent bridging [63-18](#)
 - Identity policies
 - 802.1x [64-1](#)
 - Network Admission Control (NAC) [64-8](#)
 - Interface policies
 - ADSL [62-34](#)
 - advanced settings [62-13](#)
 - basic settings [62-1](#)
 - dialer interfaces [62-28](#)

- PPP [62-71](#)
- PVC [62-47](#)
- SHDSL [62-41](#)
- Logging policies [65-1](#)
- NAT [24-5](#)
 - dynamic rules [24-10](#)
 - static rules [24-6](#)
 - timeouts [24-13](#)
- NetFlow policies [65-1](#)
- Network Time Protocol (NTP) [63-96](#)
- quality of service (QoS) [66-1](#)
- Routing policies
 - BGP routing [67-1](#)
 - EIGRP routing [67-8](#)
 - OSPF routing [67-19](#)
 - RIP routing [67-42](#)
 - static routing [67-50](#)
- routers
 - adding SSL thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - CEF interface settings policies [62-25](#)
 - Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) settings [62-18](#)
 - communication requirements [2-1](#)
 - configuring SSH [2-6](#)
 - default transport protocol for 12.1 and 12.2 [11-22](#)
 - default transport protocol for 12.3 and above [11-22](#)
 - deploying configurations using TMS [8-43](#)
 - enabling directed broadcasts [62-20](#)
 - enabling Maintenance Operation Protocol (MOP) [62-19](#)
 - enabling NBAR protocol discovery [62-19](#)
 - enabling proxy ARP [62-19](#)
 - enabling unicast reverse path forwarding (RFP) [62-20](#)
 - enabling virtual fragment reassembly (VFR) [62-19](#)
 - FlexConfig object samples [7-24](#)
 - generating interface names [62-4](#)
 - ICMP message settings [62-18](#)
 - IPS Module interface settings policies [62-22](#)
 - licenses [2-10](#)
 - mixing deployment methods [9-14](#)
 - selecting policy types to manage [5-11](#)
 - setting up SSL (HTTPS) [2-4](#)
 - SSL certificate configuration [11-22](#)
 - system variables [7-13](#)
 - troubleshooting deployment [9-14](#)
- Route Tree
 - PIM [55-17](#)
- routing
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - about EIGRP [56-33](#)
 - about OSPF [56-75](#)
 - about OSPFv3 [56-101](#)
 - authentication [56-75](#)
 - BGP [56-2, 56-3](#)
 - BGP - General tab [56-5](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Aggregate Address configuration [56-9, 56-22](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Filter configuration [56-10](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - General tab [56-7, 56-21](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Neighbor configuration [56-11, 56-24](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Network configuration [56-17, 56-29](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Redistribution configuration [56-18, 56-30](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family - Route Injection configuration [56-19, 56-31](#)
 - BGP - IPv4 Family tab [56-6, 56-20](#)
 - configuring on [56-1](#)
 - configuring static routes [56-128](#)
 - EIGRP [56-32](#)
 - EIGRP - advanced settings [56-34](#)
 - EIGRP - Filter Rule configuration [56-40](#)
 - EIGRP - Filter Rules tab [56-39](#)
 - EIGRP - Interface configuration [56-48](#)
 - EIGRP - Interfaces tab [56-47](#)
 - EIGRP - neighbor configuration [56-42](#)
 - EIGRP - Neighbors tab [56-41](#)
 - EIGRP - redistribution configuration [56-44](#)
 - EIGRP - Redistribution tab [56-42](#)

- EIGRP - Setup tab [56-36](#)
- EIGRP - Summary Address configuration [56-46](#)
- EIGRP - Summary Address tab [56-45](#)
- IPv6 Static Route configuration [56-131](#)
- No Proxy ARP [56-1](#)
- OSPF [56-75](#)
- OSPF - advanced settings [56-77](#)
- OSPF - Area/Area networks [56-82](#)
- OSPF - Area Range [56-84](#)
- OSPF - Area tab [56-81](#)
- OSPF - Filtering configuration [56-93](#)
- OSPF - Filtering tab [56-92](#)
- OSPF - Filter Rule configuration [56-94](#)
- OSPF - Filter Rule tab [56-94](#)
- OSPF - General tab [56-76](#)
- OSPF - Interface configuration [56-98](#)
- OSPF - Interface tab [56-96](#)
- OSPF - Neighbors tab [56-85](#)
- OSPF - Range tab [56-84](#)
- OSPF - Redistribution rule [56-87](#)
- OSPF - Redistribution tab [56-86](#)
- OSPF - static neighbor [56-85](#)
- OSPF - Summary Address configuration [56-96](#)
- OSPF - Summary Address tab [56-95](#)
- OSPFv3 [56-100, 56-101](#)
- OSPFv3 - advanced settings [56-104](#)
- OSPFv3 - Area/Area networks [56-108](#)
- OSPFv3 - Area Range [56-110](#)
- OSPFv3 - Area tab [56-108](#)
- OSPFv3 - Interface configuration [56-114](#)
- OSPFv3 - Interface tab [56-114](#)
- OSPFv3 - Process tab [56-103](#)
- OSPFv3 - Redistribution rule [56-112](#)
- OSPFv3 - static neighbor [56-118](#)
- OSPFv3 - Summary Prefix configuration [56-113](#)
- OSPFv3 - Virtual Link configuration [56-111](#)
- OSPF - Virtual Link configuration [56-90](#)
- OSPF - Virtual Link MD5 configuration [56-91](#)
- OSPF - Virtual Link tab [56-89](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 6.3–7.1, FWSM) [56-120](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 6.3–7.1, FWSM) configuration [56-121](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) [56-122](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Filtering [56-126](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Filtering configuration [56-127](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Interface [56-127](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Interface configuration [56-128](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Redistribution [56-125](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Redistribution configuration [56-125](#)
- RIP (PIX/ASA 7.2+) Setup [56-123](#)
- RIP page [56-119](#)
- static null 0 routing [56-128](#)
- Static Route configuration [56-130](#)
- VPNs with routing processes [9-13](#)
- routing redistribution
 - BGP Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-7](#)
 - BGP Redistribution tab [67-7](#)
 - EIGRP Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-18](#)
 - EIGRP Redistribution tab [67-17](#)
 - into BGP [67-3](#)
 - into EIGRP [67-12](#)
 - into OSPF [67-22](#)
 - into RIP [67-44](#)
 - OSPF Max Prefix Mapping dialog box [67-41](#)
 - OSPF Process Redistribution tab [67-38](#)
 - OSPF Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-39](#)
 - RIP Redistribution Mapping dialog box [67-49](#)
 - RIP Redistribution tab [67-48](#)
- RPC
 - configuring for inspection rules [17-21](#)
- RSA keys
 - generating, synchronizing for GET VPN [29-13](#)
- Rule Analysis Detail Report
 - generating [16-34](#)
- Rule Combiner Results dialog box [12-25](#)
- rule expiration

- configuring for access rules [16-22](#)
 - Rule Expiration page [11-69](#)
 - rules
 - default [5-5](#)
 - mandatory [5-5](#)
 - rules tables
 - adding rules [12-9](#)
 - columns and headings [1-49](#)
 - commands, Edit menu [1-31](#)
 - converting IPv4 rules [12-28](#)
 - cut, copy, and paste rules [12-9](#)
 - disabling rules [12-20](#)
 - enabling rules [12-20](#)
 - filtering [1-48](#)
 - finding and replacing items [12-16](#)
 - removing rules [12-9](#)
 - sections [12-20](#)
 - using [12-8](#)
 - rule tables
 - moving rules [12-19](#)
 - RX-Boot Mode Credentials dialog box [3-48](#)
-
- S**
- Save As command (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
 - Save command [1-30](#)
 - Save command (Report Manager) [70-8](#)
 - Save Map As command [1-33](#)
 - Save Map As dialog box [35-10](#)
 - Save Map command [1-33](#)
 - ScanSafe Web Security Settings [20-6](#)
 - scenarios
 - creating FlexConfigs [7-25](#)
 - SCEP (Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol)
 - CA server authentication [26-51](#)
 - Schedule dialog box [8-56](#)
 - schedules
 - configuring in Report Manager [70-34](#)
 - deleting in Report Manager [70-36](#)
 - disabling in Report Manager [70-36](#)
 - enabling in Report Manager [70-36](#)
 - reports in Report Manager [70-33](#)
 - viewing in Report Manager [70-33](#)
 - viewing results in Report Manager [70-35](#)
 - schedules, deployment
 - changes not deployed [8-55](#)
 - creating or editing [8-55](#)
 - including devices [8-8](#)
 - suspending or resuming [8-58](#)
 - viewing status and history [8-26](#)
 - scripting language
 - examples
 - looping [7-3](#)
 - looping with if/else statements [7-4](#)
 - looping with two-dimensional arrays [7-3](#)
 - FlexConfig objects [7-3](#)
 - SDEE
 - subscriptions for IOS IPS [45-8](#)
 - SDI
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-43](#)
 - SDM
 - access rule look-up [72-19](#)
 - device manager [72-16](#)
 - searching for items [1-42](#)
 - Secondary Interface Specific Authentication Server Groups dialog box [31-16](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies
 - configuring [32-9](#)
 - Secure Device Provisioning (SDP)
 - configuring AAA for administrative introducers [63-84](#)
 - contents of bootstrap [63-82](#)
 - defining policies [63-83](#)
 - Secure Device Provisioning page [63-85](#)
 - understanding
 - introducers [63-81](#)
 - petitioners [63-81](#)
 - registrars [63-81](#)

- TTI [63-81](#)
 - workflow [63-82](#)
- SecureID servers (SDI)
 - description [6-29](#)
- Secure Shell
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - add/edit SSH host [49-8](#)
- Secure Shell (SSH)
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining optional settings [63-63](#)
 - optional settings overview [63-63](#)
 - Secure Shell Policy page [63-64](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-7, 49-8](#)
- security associations
 - GET VPN
 - using passive mode during migration [29-23](#)
- security certificate
 - invalid during discovery [9-7](#)
- security context
 - Failover page [50-26](#)
- security contexts
 - adding to failover group 2 [50-8](#)
 - admin context
 - overview [59-1](#)
 - configuring multiple [59-3](#)
 - configuring on firewall devices [59-1](#)
 - deleting FWSM [59-7](#)
 - discovering policies [5-13](#)
 - FWSM [59-8](#)
 - configuration [59-8](#)
 - managing Resources [51-2](#)
 - Resources [51-3](#)
 - PIX/ASA
 - allocate interfaces [59-12](#)
 - configuration [59-9](#)
 - viewing allocated interfaces [59-12](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - enabling multi-context mode [59-1](#)
 - managing [59-7](#)
 - restoring single-context mode [59-1](#)
 - rollback, commands to recover from failover misconfiguration [8-68](#)
 - rollback command conflicts [8-67](#)
 - rollback restrictions [8-64](#)
 - rollback restrictions for failover devices [8-65](#)
 - showing containment [3-56](#)
- security group aware firewall policies
 - configuring ISE settings [11-56](#)
- security group-aware firewall policies
 - configuring [14-7](#)
 - managing [14-1](#)
 - overview [14-1](#)
- security group objects
 - creating [14-14](#)
- security group tagging [46-44](#)
- Security Manager
 - access by CS-MARS [72-37](#)
 - applications overview [1-6](#)
 - archiving (backing up) the event data store [69-36](#)
 - backing up and restoring database [10-24](#)
 - Configuration Manager interface overview [1-14](#)
 - configuring administrative settings [11-1](#)
 - getting started [1-1](#)
 - how permissions affect what you can do [1-11](#)
 - initial configuration [1-25](#)
 - installing client [1-12](#)
 - integrating with Security Manager [72-36](#)
 - integration with CS-MARS [72-36](#)
 - logging into and exiting [1-12](#)
 - managing the server [10-1](#)
 - overview [1-1](#)
 - recovering the event data store [69-36](#)
 - reports overview [70-2](#)
 - server cluster
 - managing [10-2](#)
 - overview [10-2](#)
 - splitting server [10-3](#)
 - synchronizing shared policies [10-5](#)

- server management and administration [10-1](#)
- using [1-14](#)
- Security Manager Administration command [1-36](#)
- Security Manager Diagnostics command [1-36](#)
- Security Manager Online command [1-38](#)
- security policies
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [57-1](#)
 - General configuration [57-3](#)
 - General page [57-1](#)
 - timeouts [57-4](#)
- security ratings for Trend class maps [21-20](#)
- see LACP [46-12](#)
- Select Address Pool
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM Platform [24-24](#)
- Select Interfaces dialog box [35-20](#)
- selectors
 - filtering items [1-45](#)
 - using [1-45](#)
- selector trees
 - selecting items [1-45](#)
- Select Policy Object dialog box [35-18](#)
- Select VPN to Configure dialog box [35-22](#)
- self near-end crosstalk (SNEXT) [62-46](#)
- Self zone [21-5](#)
- sensors, IPS
 - allowed hosts [36-7](#)
 - anomaly detection
 - configuring [41-6](#)
 - configuring histograms [41-11](#)
 - configuring learning accept mode [41-8](#)
 - configuring signatures [41-4](#)
 - configuring thresholds [41-11](#)
 - detection zones [41-3](#)
 - managing [41-1](#)
 - modes [41-2](#)
 - understanding [41-1](#)
 - understanding histograms [41-9](#)
 - understanding thresholds [41-9](#)
 - understanding worms [41-2](#)
 - when to turn off [41-4](#)
- blocking
 - configuring [43-7](#)
 - configuring ARC [43-1](#)
 - configuring blocking devices [43-14](#)
 - configuring master blocking sensors [43-13](#)
 - configuring never block hosts and networks [43-17](#)
 - configuring router blocking interfaces [43-15](#)
 - configuring user profiles [43-12](#)
 - configuring VLAN blocking interfaces [43-16](#)
 - general options [43-10](#)
 - master blocking sensor [43-6](#)
 - policy [43-8](#)
 - rate limiting [43-4](#)
 - router and switch blocking devices [43-4](#)
 - strategies [43-3](#)
 - understanding [43-1](#)
- capturing network traffic [36-2](#)
- certificates [44-10](#)
- configuration overview [36-5](#)
- configuration overview for IOS IPS [45-4](#)
- configuring AAA [36-21](#)
- configuring Analysis Engine global variables [36-30](#)
- configuring DNS servers [36-24](#)
- configuring HTTP proxy server [36-24](#)
- configuring NTP [36-23](#)
- configuring OS maps [40-21](#)
- configuring SNMP [36-8](#)
- configuring target value ratings [40-17](#)
- configuring the external product interface [36-26](#)
- configuring user accounts [36-18](#)
- deployment of passwords [36-17](#)
- deployment topology [36-4](#)
- discovery of passwords [36-17](#)
- event actions
 - example filter rule [69-67](#)
 - filter rule attributes [40-9](#)
 - filter rules [40-4, 40-7](#)

- filter rules tips [40-6](#)
- network information [40-17](#)
- overrides [40-13](#)
- overview [40-1](#)
- possible actions [40-2](#)
- process overview [40-1](#)
- settings [40-23](#)
- getting started [36-1](#)
- global correlation
 - configuring [42-1](#)
 - configuring inspection and reputation [42-5](#)
 - configuring network participation [42-7](#)
 - data collected [42-3](#)
 - requirements and limitations [42-4](#)
 - understanding [42-1](#)
 - understanding network participation [42-3](#)
 - understanding reputation [42-2](#)
- interfaces
 - configuring [37-6](#)
 - configuring bypass mode [37-12](#)
 - configuring CDP mode [37-12](#)
 - configuring inline interface pairs [37-13](#)
 - configuring inline VLAN pairs [37-14](#)
 - configuring physical [37-9](#)
 - configuring VLAN groups [37-15](#)
 - deploying VLAN groups [37-5](#)
 - inline interface mode [37-3](#)
 - inline VLAN pair mode [37-3](#)
 - interfaces policy [37-6](#)
 - managing interface configurations [37-1](#)
 - physical interface properties [37-10](#)
 - promiscuous mode [37-2](#)
 - roles [37-1](#)
 - sensing modes overview [37-2](#)
 - understanding [37-1](#)
 - viewing summary [37-8](#)
 - VLAN group mode [37-4](#)
- IPS modules for ASA [58-15](#)
- licenses
 - automating [44-3](#)
 - managing [44-1](#)
 - redeploying [44-2](#)
 - updating [44-1](#)
- managing [44-1](#)
- managing user accounts and passwords [36-15](#)
- monitoring
 - removing false positive IPS events [69-66](#)
- passive OS fingerprinting [40-19](#)
- password requirements [36-20](#)
- rebooting [44-12](#)
- signatures
 - adding custom [39-19](#)
 - cloning [39-21](#)
 - configuring [39-4](#)
 - configuring settings [39-30](#)
 - defining [39-1](#)
 - detailed information [39-2](#)
 - editing [39-14](#)
 - editing Meta engine component list [39-29](#)
 - editing or tuning parameters [39-23](#)
 - enabling or disabling [39-14](#)
 - engines [39-20](#)
 - exporting [39-9](#)
 - inheritance [39-3](#)
 - parameters list [39-24](#)
 - policy [39-4](#)
 - shortcut menu [39-10](#)
 - understanding [39-1](#)
 - viewing update level [39-9, 39-13](#)
- traffic flow notifications [36-30](#)
- tuning recommendations [36-4](#)
- understanding managed and unmanaged passwords [36-16](#)
- understanding network sensing [36-2](#)
- understanding user roles [36-15](#)
- updates
 - automatically applying [44-6](#)
 - checking for and downloading [44-5](#)

- configuring server [44-4](#)
 - managing [44-4](#)
 - manually applying [44-7](#)
- user account attributes [36-19](#)
- virtual sensors
 - advantages [38-3](#)
 - assigning interfaces [38-4](#)
 - attributes [38-7](#)
 - configuring [38-1, 38-5](#)
 - deleting [38-10](#)
 - editing policies [38-9](#)
 - identifying [38-5](#)
 - inline TCP session tracking mode [38-3](#)
 - Normalizer mode [38-4](#)
 - renaming [38-8](#)
 - restrictions [38-3](#)
 - understanding [38-1](#)
- sensorupdate.properties [44-6](#)
- server
 - managing Security Manager [10-1](#)
 - syslog
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [54-21, 54-27](#)
- server, IPS update [44-4](#)
- server, Security Manager
 - configuring administrative settings [11-1](#)
 - managing or administrating [10-1](#)
- Server Access
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-1, 53-1](#)
 - AUS, add/edit server [52-3, 53-2, 53-3, 53-4](#)
 - AUS page [52-1](#)
 - DDNS interface rule [52-19](#)
 - DDNS page [52-18](#)
 - DDNS update methods [52-19](#)
 - DDNS update methods, add/edit [52-20](#)
 - DHCP Relay, add/edit agent [52-6](#)
 - DHCP Relay, add/edit server [52-7](#)
 - DHCP Relay page [52-5](#)
 - DHCP Server, add/edit [52-12](#)
 - DHCP Server, advanced configuration [52-13](#)
 - DHCP Server, options [52-13](#)
 - DHCP Server page [52-10](#)
 - DHCPv6 Relay, add/edit agent [52-9](#)
 - DHCPv6 Relay, add/edit server [52-9](#)
 - DHCPv6 Relay page [52-7](#)
 - DNS page [52-14](#)
 - DNS server, add [52-17](#)
 - DNS server group [52-16](#)
 - NTP page [52-21](#)
 - NTP server configuration [52-21](#)
 - SMTP page [52-22](#)
 - TFTP server page [52-23](#)
- server cluster, Security Manager
 - managing [10-2](#)
 - overview [10-2](#)
 - splitting server [10-3](#)
 - synchronizing shared policies [10-5](#)
- Server Load Balance page [27-17](#)
- server load balancing
 - configuring for large scale DMVPN [27-16, 27-17](#)
 - server attributes in large scale DMVPN [27-17](#)
- Server Properties dialog box [3-38](#)
- Server Security page [10-2](#)
- Server Security Settings page [11-70](#)
- Service
 - ASA CX
 - Auth Proxy Configuration [58-17](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - identity-aware IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules [13-21](#)
 - IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules wizard [58-6, 58-8](#)
 - policy wizard [58-6](#)
 - priority queues [58-4](#)
 - priority queues configuration [58-4](#)
 - security group aware IPS, QoS, and Connection Rules [14-17](#)
 - Service Policy Rules [58-5](#)
 - traffic class [58-7](#)
- service, Event Manager

- configuring [69-30](#)
 - managing [69-30](#)
 - monitoring event store disk space [69-35](#)
 - monitoring status [69-31](#)
 - selecting devices to monitor [69-34](#)
 - starting or stopping [69-30](#)
 - status icon colors [69-31](#)
- service agreement contracts [10-16](#)
- Service Contents dialog box [12-14](#)
- Service Device Provisioning (SDP)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [63-81](#)
- Service Module Credentials dialog box [3-19](#)
- Service Modules
 - Catalyst
 - firewalls [46-1](#)
- service objects
 - creating [6-100](#)
 - naming when provisioned as object groups [6-107](#)
 - provisioning as object groups [6-108](#)
 - Services dialog box [6-103](#)
 - understanding [6-100](#)
- service policy
 - configuring identity-aware rules [13-21](#)
 - configuring security group aware rules [14-17](#)
- Service Policy (MPC) Rule Wizard [58-6](#)
 - Connection Settings tab [58-8](#)
 - CSC tab [58-8](#)
 - CXSC tab [58-8](#)
 - IPS tab [58-8](#)
 - QoS tab [58-8](#)
 - User Statistics tab [58-8](#)
- service policy rules
 - configuring on firewall devices [58-1](#)
- services
 - specifying [6-100](#)
- Set Linked Map dialog box [35-13](#)
- Settings
 - ScanSafe [20-6](#)
- settings
 - device communications [9-4](#)
 - Settings, Event Actions policy [40-23](#)
 - settings, report
 - editing [70-22](#)
 - Settings pages
 - Autolink [11-3](#)
 - CCO Settings [11-4](#)
 - Configuration Archive [11-6](#)
 - CS-MARS [11-7](#)
 - CSM Mobile [11-9](#)
 - Customize Desktop [11-10](#)
 - Debug Options [11-11](#)
 - Deployment [11-13](#)
 - Device Communication [11-21](#)
 - Device Groups [11-24](#)
 - Discovery [11-25](#)
 - Event Management [11-27, 11-35](#)
 - CPU Throttling Policy [11-33](#)
 - Health and Performance Monitor [11-36](#)
 - Identity [11-38](#)
 - Image Manager [11-41](#)
 - IP Intelligence Settings [11-41](#)
 - ISE [11-56](#)
 - Licensing [11-57](#)
 - Logs [11-62](#)
 - Policy Management [11-64](#)
 - Policy Objects [11-66](#)
 - Report Manager [11-38](#)
 - Rule Expiration [11-69](#)
 - Server Security [11-70](#)
 - Take Over User Session [11-71](#)
 - Ticket Management [11-72](#)
 - Token Management [11-73](#)
 - VPN Policy Defaults [11-74](#)
 - Workflow [11-75](#)
 - SHA hash algorithm [26-6](#)
 - Share Device Policies command [1-32](#)
 - shared license clients
 - configuring [31-76](#)

- shared license servers
 - configuring [31-77](#)
- shared policies
 - cloning (copying) [5-47](#)
 - Device view
 - adding local rules to selected device [5-45](#)
 - assigning to selected device [5-44](#)
 - modifying [5-49](#)
 - modifying assignments [5-49](#)
 - policy banner [5-38](#)
 - sharing local [5-41](#)
 - sharing multiple local policies [5-42](#)
 - unsharing [5-43](#)
 - working with [5-37](#)
 - exporting [10-12](#)
 - exporting with device inventory [10-6](#)
 - importing [10-13](#)
 - inheriting policies [5-47](#)
 - Policy Bundle view
 - cloning [5-58](#)
 - creating [5-57](#)
 - renaming [5-58, 5-59](#)
 - Policy view
 - creating [5-54](#)
 - deleting [5-56](#)
 - managing [5-50](#)
 - modifying assignments [5-54](#)
 - renaming [5-48](#)
 - Site-to-Site VPN Manager
 - assigning to selected device [5-44](#)
 - modifying assignments [5-49](#)
 - sharing local [5-41](#)
 - unsharing [5-43](#)
 - working with [5-37](#)
 - synchronizing among Security Manager servers [10-5](#)
- Shared Policy Assignments dialog box [5-49](#)
- Share Policies wizard [5-42](#)
- Share Policy command [1-32](#)
- Share Policy dialog box [5-41](#)
- SHDSL
 - Controller Auto Name Generator dialog box [62-46](#)
 - defining controllers [62-41](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [62-41](#)
 - SHDSL Controller dialog box [62-43](#)
 - SHDSL Policy page [62-42](#)
- shortcut menu commands
 - policies in Device view and Site-to-Site VPN Manager [5-40](#)
- Show Containment command [1-35](#)
- Show Devices On Map command [1-33](#)
- Show Devices on Map dialog box [35-16](#)
- Show Navigation Window command [1-33](#)
- Show VPN Peers dialog box [35-22](#)
- Show VPNs On Map command [1-33](#)
- Show VPNs on Map dialog box [35-21](#)
- signatures
 - adding custom [39-19](#)
 - cloning [39-21](#)
 - configuring [39-4](#)
 - configuring settings [39-30](#)
 - defining [39-1](#)
 - detailed information [39-2](#)
 - editing [39-14](#)
 - editing Meta engine component list [39-29](#)
 - editing or tuning parameters [39-23](#)
 - enabling or disabling [39-14](#)
 - engines [39-20](#)
 - exporting [39-9](#)
 - finding from CS-MARS events [72-45](#)
 - finding from Event Viewer events [69-54](#)
 - inheritance [39-3](#)
 - parameters list [39-24](#)
 - policy [39-4](#)
 - selecting category for Cisco IOS IPS [45-6](#)
 - shortcut menu [39-10](#)
 - tuning [69-66](#)
 - tuning recommendations [36-4](#)
 - understanding [39-1](#)

- updates
 - automatically applying [44-6](#)
 - checking for and downloading [44-5](#)
 - configuring server [44-4](#)
 - managing [44-4](#)
 - manually applying [44-7](#)
 - viewing related CS-MARS events [72-44](#)
 - viewing related events [69-57](#)
 - viewing update level [39-9, 39-13](#)
- Signature Settings page [39-30](#)
- Signatures page
 - overview [39-4](#)
 - shortcut menu [39-10](#)
- Simple Network Management Protocol
 - see SNMP [49-14](#)
- single sign on server (SSO) objects
 - properties [34-42](#)
- SIP (ASA, PIX) class map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
- SIP (ASA/PIX/FWSM) policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-83, 17-93, 17-102, 17-103](#)
- SIP (IOS) class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-25](#)
- SIP (IOS) policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
- SIP class map objects
 - match criteria [17-85, 17-95](#)
- SIP policy map objects
 - match conditions and actions [17-85, 17-95](#)
- Site-to-Site VPN Manager
 - assigning shared policies [5-44](#)
 - copying shared policies [5-47](#)
 - managing policies [5-30](#)
 - modifying policy assignments [5-49](#)
 - policy banner [5-38](#)
 - policy shortcut menu [5-40](#)
 - renaming policies [5-48](#)
 - sharing local policies [5-41](#)
 - unassigning policies [5-36](#)
 - understanding shared policies [5-37](#)
 - unsharing policies [5-43](#)
- Site-to-Site VPN Manager window [25-18](#)
- Site-to-Site VPN policy page (Device view) [25-19](#)
- site-to-site VPNs
 - accessing topologies and policies [25-17](#)
 - configuring global settings
 - configuring fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - configuring IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - configuring ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - configuring NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - overview [26-30](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
 - creating or editing Extranet VPN topologies [25-66](#)
 - creating or editing VPN topologies [25-28](#)
 - discovering [25-24](#)
 - managing [25-1](#)
 - rediscovering [25-27](#)
 - repairing discovered VPNs with multiple spoke definitions [25-26](#)
 - understanding discovery [25-20](#)
 - understanding topologies [25-2](#)
 - using device overrides to customize VPN policies [25-13](#)
 - viewing summary of VPN configuration [25-63](#)
- Site-to-Site VPNs command [1-34](#)
- Skinny policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - match conditions and actions [17-89](#)
 - properties [17-87](#)
- SLA monitor objects
 - attributes [51-10](#)
 - configuring [51-9](#)
 - understanding [51-8](#)
- Smartfilter (N2H2)

- configuring for web filter rules policies [18-15, 18-19](#)
- configuring for zone based firewall rules policies [21-36, 21-39, 21-41](#)
- Smart Tunnel Auto Signon Entry dialog box [34-72](#)
- Smart Tunnel Auto Signon Lists dialog box [34-71](#)
- smart tunnels
 - configuring for ASA SSL VPNs [31-85](#)
- SMTP
 - configuring for inspection rules [17-20](#)
 - preventing DoS attacks using zone based firewall [21-27](#)
 - preventing spam using zone based firewall [21-27](#)
- SMTP class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-27](#)
- SMTP policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
- SMTP server
 - configuring [1-27](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-22](#)
- SNEXT [62-46](#)
- SNMP
 - about SNMP Version 3 [49-15](#)
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining agent properties [63-67](#)
 - enabling traps [63-68](#)
 - overview [63-66](#)
 - Permission dialog box [63-70](#)
 - SNMP Policy page [63-69](#)
 - SNMP Traps dialog box [63-72](#)
 - Trap Receiver dialog box [63-71](#)
 - configuring for HPM S2S polling [71-40](#)
 - configuring for IPS sensors [36-8](#)
 - configuring on firewall devices [49-14](#)
 - IPS general options [36-10](#)
 - IPS trap options [36-11, 36-13](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-17](#)
 - groups [49-24](#)
 - host access [49-22](#)
 - MIBs [49-14](#)
 - OIDs [49-14](#)
 - SNMPv3 [49-24, 49-25](#)
 - Trap configuration [49-19](#)
 - users [49-25](#)
 - terminology [49-15](#)
- SNMP Credentials dialog box [3-48](#)
- SNMP policy map objects
 - creating [17-22](#)
 - properties [17-90](#)
- SNMP Trap Communication dialog box [36-12, 36-14](#)
- SNMP Trap Communication tab, SNMP policy for IPS [36-11, 36-13](#)
- socket read timeout
 - device communication [11-22](#)
- Software Application Support contracts [10-16](#)
- Source Contents dialog box [12-14](#)
- spam
 - blocking spam using zone-based firewall rules [21-27](#)
- spoke-to-spoke connections, DMVPN [27-10](#)
- spoofing, preventing [57-1, 57-3](#)
- spoofing attacks, preventing [17-4](#)
- SSH
 - configuring on IOS routers, Catalyst switches, Catalyst 6500/7600 devices [2-6](#)
 - line ending conventions [2-5](#)
 - preventing non-SSH connections [2-7](#)
 - setting up [2-5](#)
 - testing authentication [2-6](#)
 - troubleshooting connections [9-7](#)
- SSL
 - remote access SSL VPNs
 - advanced settings (ASA) [31-72](#)
 - AnyConnect client settings (ASA) [31-62, 31-64](#)
 - browser plug-ins [31-60](#)
 - content rewrite rules (ASA) [31-53](#)
 - encoding rules (ASA) [31-55](#)
 - Kerberos Constrained Delegation (KCD on ASA) [31-66, 31-69](#)

- proxy bypass rules (ASA) [31-59](#)
- remote access VPNs [31-43](#)
 - access modes [30-4](#)
 - access policies (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
 - access policies (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
 - access policies (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
 - AnyConnect client image settings (ASA) [31-65](#)
 - AnyConnect custom attributes (ASA) [31-70, 31-71](#)
 - cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
 - configuring HTTP/HTTPS proxies and proxy bypass(ASA) [31-57](#)
 - connection profiles [31-7](#)
 - connection profiles (ASA) [31-8](#)
 - Context Editor dialog box (IOS) [33-15, 33-16](#)
 - creating on ASA [30-14](#)
 - creating on IOS devices [30-32](#)
 - dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
 - dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
 - Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - example [30-3](#)
 - fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - global settings [26-30](#)
 - group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
 - group policies, creating [31-28](#)
 - group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
 - IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - limitations [30-8](#)
 - managing support files [30-5](#)
 - NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - other settings (ASA) [31-51](#)
 - performance settings (ASA) [31-52](#)
 - policies (IOS) [33-14](#)
 - prerequisites [30-7](#)
 - public key infrastructure (PKI) policies [26-56](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)
 - server certificate verification (ASA) [31-30, 31-32, 31-73](#)
 - shared license clients (ASA) [31-76](#)
 - shared licenses (ASA) [31-74](#)
 - shared license servers (ASA) [31-77](#)
 - understanding [30-2](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - wizard [30-13](#)
- setting up [2-3](#)
- troubleshooting certificate errors [9-5](#)
- VPN
 - sharing connection profiles on ASAs [30-8](#)
- SSL authentication certificates
 - adding thumbprints manually [9-5](#)
 - configuring default settings for how handled [11-22](#)
- SSL VPN
 - policy discovery restriction [3-8](#)
- SSL VPN Access page (ASA) [31-45](#)
- SSL VPN bookmark objects
 - configuring [31-82](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions [31-84](#)
- SSL VPN Bookmarks objects
 - SSL VPN Bookmarks dialog box [34-45](#)
- SSL VPN Configuration wizard
 - Access page (ASA) [30-16](#)
 - Connection Profile page (ASA) [30-17](#)
 - Gateway and Context Page (IOS) [30-33](#)
 - Portal Page Customization Page (IOS) [30-35](#)
- SSL VPN Customization objects
 - configuring [31-78](#)
 - creating custom Logon page [31-82](#)
 - localizing [31-80](#)
- SSL VPN gateway objects
 - properties [34-64](#)
- SSL VPN Other Settings page (ASA)
 - Advanced tab [31-72](#)
 - Client Settings tab [31-64](#)
 - Content Rewrite tab [31-53](#)
 - Encoding tab [31-55](#)
 - Microsoft KCD Server tab [31-66, 31-69](#)
 - overview [31-51](#)
 - Performance tab [31-52](#)

- Proxy tab [31-57](#)
- SSL Server Verification tab [31-30, 31-32, 31-73](#)
- SSL VPN Policy page (IOS) [33-14](#)
- SSL VPNs
 - ASA devices
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring portal appearance [31-78](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - customizing [31-77](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions in bookmarks [31-84](#)
 - smart tunnels [31-85](#)
 - IOS devices
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
- SSL VPN Shared License page (ASA) [31-74](#)
- SSL VPN smart tunnel auto sign-on list objects
 - attributes [34-71](#)
- SSL VPN smart tunnel list objects
 - attributes [34-66, 34-69](#)
 - configuring [31-85](#)
- stateful failover [50-3, 50-4](#)
 - site-to-site VPN [25-54](#)
- stateless failover [50-3](#)
- states
 - activity [4-4](#)
 - ticket [4-4](#)
- static crypto maps [26-19](#)
- Static Group tab (IGMP) [55-6](#)
- static NAT
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - disable automatic aliasing [24-7](#)
 - disable payload [24-10](#)
 - on Cisco IOS routers [24-6](#)
- static null 0 routing [56-128](#)
- static routes
 - configuring on firewall devices [56-128](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - configuration [56-130](#)
- static routing
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining on [67-50](#)
 - overview [67-50](#)
 - Static Routing dialog box [67-52](#)
 - Static Routing Policy page [67-51](#)
 - Static Rule
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-26](#)
 - add/edit [24-27](#)
 - status
 - activity [4-4](#)
 - ticket [4-4](#)
 - subinterfaces [46-7, 46-15](#)
 - specifying during policy definition [6-76](#)
 - Submit Activity command [1-36](#)
 - Submit Activity dialog box [4-20](#)
 - Submit and Deploy command [1-30](#)
 - Submit command [1-30](#)
 - Submit Deployment Job dialog box [8-38](#)
 - Submitted activity state [4-5](#)
 - Submit Ticket command [1-37](#)
 - Sun RPC class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-29](#)
 - Sun RPC policy map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
 - support, technical
 - creating diagnostic file [10-28](#)
 - generating data [10-28](#)
 - generating deployment or discovery status reports [10-30](#)
 - generating partial database backup [10-30](#)
 - Suspend Deployment Schedule dialog box [8-20, 8-58](#)
 - switches
 - communication requirements [2-1](#)
 - SYN flooding attacks, preventing [17-5](#)
 - syslog

- access rule look-up [72-17](#)
- deeply parsed for Event Viewer [69-6](#)
- logging
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [54-1](#)
- message properties [69-18](#)
- syslog messages supported for policy lookup [72-46](#)
- syslog relay
 - CPU throttling policy [11-33](#)
- syslogs
 - Cisco IOS routers [65-1](#)
- system variables
 - devices [7-7](#)
 - firewall [7-9](#)
 - FlexConfigs [7-7](#)
 - remote access VPN [7-19](#)
 - routers [7-13](#)
 - VPN [7-14](#)

T

- tables
 - using [1-48](#)
- tables, rules
 - adding rules [12-9](#)
 - columns and headings [1-49](#)
 - commands, Edit menu [1-31](#)
 - converting IPv4 rules [12-28](#)
 - cut, copy, and paste rules [12-9](#)
 - disabling rules [12-20](#)
 - enabling rules [12-20](#)
 - filtering [1-48](#)
 - finding and replacing items [12-16](#)
 - removing rules [12-9](#)
 - sections [12-20](#)
 - using [12-8](#)
- TACACS+
 - description [6-28](#)
 - settings in AAA server objects [6-38](#)
- Take Over User Session page [11-71](#)
- Target Value Rating dialog box [40-19](#)
- Target Value Ratings, IPS Network Information policy [40-17](#)
- target value ratings (IPS) [40-17](#)
- task flow
 - deployment
 - non-Workflow mode [8-3](#)
 - Workflow mode [8-5](#)
- taskflow [1-19](#)
- TCP Map objects
 - properties [58-22](#)
- TCP State Bypass
 - ASA/FWSM [58-3](#)
- Telnet
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [49-29](#)
 - configuration [49-29](#)
- text fields
 - ASCII limitations [1-50](#)
 - finding text in multiple-line [1-50](#)
 - navigating [1-50](#)
 - using [1-49](#)
- text objects
 - creating [7-32](#)
- TFTP servers
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [52-23](#)
- thin client access mode [30-4](#)
- thresholds
 - configuring anomaly detection [41-11](#)
 - understanding anomaly detection [41-9](#)
- throughput
 - VPN user reports [70-16](#)
- ticketing
 - overview [1-20](#)
- Ticket Management
 - settings [11-72](#)
- ticket management
 - comparing workflow modes [1-22](#)
- Ticket Manager window [4-10](#)
- tickets

- closing [4-16](#)
- creating [4-14](#)
- discarding [4-22](#)
- multiple users [4-4](#)
- opening [4-15](#)
- states [4-4](#)
- Ticket Manager window [4-10](#)
- understanding [4-1](#)
- using global search to find specific tickets [1-42](#)
- validating [4-18](#)
- viewing change reports [4-16](#)
- viewing status and history [4-23](#)
- working with [4-7](#)
- Tickets menu [1-36](#)
- tiered hub-and-spoke topologies [25-5](#)
- time
 - changing range for reports [70-22](#)
- timeouts
 - on firewall devices [57-4](#)
- timeouts (NAT)
 - Cisco IOS routers [24-13](#)
- Timeout Value
 - Firewall AAA [15-30](#)
- time range objects
 - attributes for recurring ranges [6-72](#)
 - configuring [6-71](#)
- time slider (Event Viewer)
 - filtering with [69-44](#)
 - using [69-25](#)
- time synchronization
 - on IOS routers [63-96](#)
- time zone settings
 - certificate errors [9-7](#)
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - Clock Policy page [63-23](#)
 - defining time zone and DST [63-22](#)
 - overview [63-22](#)
- TMS
 - deploying configurations [8-43](#)
 - deployment method [8-10](#)
 - Token Management page [11-73](#)
 - Token Management System (TMS)
 - settings [11-73](#)
 - toolbar
 - activities [4-8, 4-9](#)
 - toolbar reference
 - Configuration Manager [1-39](#)
 - event table in Event Viewer [69-16](#)
 - toolbars
 - Report Manager generated report [70-12](#)
 - Report Manager report settings [70-10](#)
 - Tools menu
 - Configuration Manager [1-34](#)
 - Report Manager [70-8](#)
 - Trace Route [72-26](#)
 - TraceRoute [72-28](#)
 - traffic class
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM
 - rules wizard [58-7](#)
 - Traffic Classification dialog box [19-12](#)
 - Traffic Classification tab [19-11](#)
 - traffic encryption key (KEK), GET VPN [29-4](#)
 - traffic flow notifications
 - configuring for IPS [36-30](#)
 - traffic flow objects
 - default inspection traffic [58-20](#)
 - properties [58-18](#)
 - traffic match criteria [58-2](#)
 - traffic zones [22-1](#)
 - asymmetric routing [22-1](#)
 - benefits [22-1](#)
 - clustering [22-8](#)
 - configuring [22-9](#)
 - Equal-Cost Multi-Path (ECMP) [22-4](#)
 - failover [22-8](#)
 - firewall mode [22-8](#)
 - guidelines [22-8](#)
 - load balancing [22-1](#)

- lost route [22-1](#)
- prerequisites [22-7](#)
- security levels [22-6](#)
- supported services [22-6](#)
- understanding [22-6](#)
- transactional commit model [60-2](#)
- Transactional Commit page
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM Platform [60-2](#)
- transcripts
 - viewing [8-59](#)
- Transcript Viewer window [8-62](#)
- transform sets
 - attributes [26-27](#)
 - understanding [26-20](#)
- Translation Exemption (NAT-0 ACL) Rule
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-20](#)
 - add/edit [24-21](#)
- Translation Options
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-16, 24-17](#)
- Translation Rules
 - Add/Edit Per-Session NAT rules dialog boxes [24-47](#)
 - ASA 8.3+ [24-34](#)
 - Add/Edit NAT rules dialog boxes [24-36](#)
 - per-session NAT rules [24-46](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [24-19](#)
- translation table
 - clearing on deployment [60-1](#)
- transparent bridging
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - BVI interfaces [63-19](#)
 - overview [63-18](#)
 - defining bridge groups [63-20](#)
- transparent firewall
 - configuring on PIX/ASA/FWSM [47-1](#)
 - NAT [24-16](#)
- transparent rules
 - adding or editing a rule [23-5](#)
 - configuring [23-1](#)
 - configuring DHCP passthrough for IOS devices [23-3](#)
 - configuring in Map view [35-23](#)
 - deleting [12-9](#)
 - disabling [12-20](#)
 - editing [12-10](#)
 - editing the EtherType [23-7](#)
 - editing the mask [23-7](#)
 - enabling [12-20](#)
 - managing [23-1](#)
 - moving [12-19](#)
 - Transparent Rules page [23-3](#)
 - understanding processing order [12-2](#)
- Transparent Rules page [23-3](#)
- transport protocols
 - device defaults [11-22](#)
 - overview of device requirements [2-1](#)
- transport settings
 - AUS [2-8](#)
 - Configuration Engine [2-8](#)
 - SSH [2-5](#)
 - SSL (HTTPS) [2-3](#)
- traps, SNMP
 - configuring for IPS sensors [36-8](#)
 - IPS options [36-11, 36-13](#)
- trees
 - selecting items [1-45](#)
- Trend class map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
- Trend parameter map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
 - properties [21-42](#)
- troubleshooting
 - AUS deployment [9-18](#)
 - Catalyst switch and module deployment [9-16](#)
 - Configuration Engine deployment [9-18](#)
 - creating diagnostics file [10-28](#)
 - CS-MARS queries [72-40](#)
 - deleted FWSM contexts do not remove configuration files [59-7](#)
 - deployment [9-9](#)

device communication and deployment [9-1](#)

device discovery failures [3-7](#)

device managers [72-16](#)

device managers, using [72-14](#)

devices marked with red X in device selector [9-9](#)

error attempting to remove unreferenced object [9-12](#)

Event Manager service status [69-31](#)

Event Viewer Unavailable message [11-27, 11-36, 69-30](#)

FlexConfigs [7-38](#)

FWSM multiple-context deployment failures [9-17](#)

generating data for TAC [10-28](#)

generating deployment or discovery status reports [10-30](#)

GET VPN registration failure [29-9](#)

global correlation (IPS) configuration [42-4](#)

ignoring device errors during deployment [9-10](#)

invalid certificate error [9-7](#)

minimum memory errors for ASA 8.3+ [9-12](#)

mixing deployment methods [9-14](#)

Not able to connect to server message, Report Manager [70-36](#)

online help, problems accessing [1-52](#)

packet capture, using [72-30](#)

packet tracer, using [72-23](#)

policy objects not available in Event Viewer [69-68](#)

preshared key policies in VPN not discovered [25-23](#)

Report Manager [70-36](#)

router connection failures [2-2](#)

router deployment [9-14](#)

Security Manager cannot contact device after deployment [9-12](#)

SSL certificate errors [9-5, 9-6](#)

user interface problems [1-51](#)

VPN crypto traffic unexpectedly dropped on GET VPN interfaces [29-9](#)

VPNs with routing processes [9-13](#)

VRF-aware IPsec deployment failures on Catalyst 6500/7600 devices [25-17](#)

trunk ports

Create and Edit Interface dialog boxes-Trunk Port mode [68-14](#)

understanding [68-5](#)

Trusted Transitive Introduction (TTI)

use in SDP policies [63-81](#)

TrustSec

Add/Edit Connection Peer dialog box [14-13](#)

configuring connection peers [14-13](#)

configuring ISE settings [11-56](#)

configuring SXP [14-8](#)

configuring SXP connection peers [14-12](#)

security group objects

creating [14-14](#)

SGT role mapping [14-11](#)

TrustSec firewall policies

configuring [14-7](#)

configuring rules [14-17](#)

managing [14-1](#)

TrustSec policies

monitoring [14-17](#)

TrustSec security group objects

selecting [14-16](#)

U

Unassign Policy command [1-32](#)

Undock Map View command [1-33](#)

unicast rekey in GET VPN [29-6](#)

Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding [57-1, 57-3](#)

unicast reverse path forwarding

enabling on routers [62-20](#)

Unshare Policy command [1-32](#)

Unspecified Bit Rate (UBR) [62-49](#)

Unspecified Bit Rate Plus (UBR+) [62-49](#)

Update Level dialog box [39-9, 39-13](#)

updating images on devices [73-20](#)

Updating Licenses from File dialog box [11-61](#)

Updating Licenses via CCO dialog box [11-60](#)

URLF Glob parameter map objects

- metacharacters [21-46](#)
- properties [21-45](#)
- URL Filter parameter map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
 - properties [21-43](#)
- usage reports
 - generating [6-15](#)
- user accounts
 - configuring IPS [36-18](#)
 - configuring IPS password requirements [36-20](#)
 - discovery and deployment of IPS [36-17](#)
 - IPS account attributes [36-19](#)
 - managing IPS device [36-15](#)
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [51-7](#)
 - add/edit [51-7](#)
 - rolling back configurations [8-64](#)
 - understanding IPS user roles [36-15](#)
 - understanding managed and unmanaged passwords [36-16](#)
- User Accounts policy, IPS devices [36-18](#)
- user group objects
 - advanced PIX 6.3 settings [34-82](#)
 - browser proxy settings [34-87](#)
 - clientless settings [34-83](#)
 - client VPN software update (IOS) settings [34-81](#)
 - DNS/WINS settings [34-77](#)
 - general settings [34-75](#)
 - IOS client settings [34-78](#)
 - IOS Xauth settings [34-80](#)
 - split tunneling settings (Easy VPN/remote access IPsec VPN) [34-77](#)
 - SSL VPN connection settings [34-88](#)
 - SSL VPN full tunnel settings [34-84](#)
 - SSL VPN split tunneling settings [34-86](#)
 - technology settings [34-73](#)
 - thin client settings [34-84](#)
- user group policies
 - configuring for Easy VPN [28-14](#)
 - configuring for remote access IPsec VPNs on IOS/PIX 6.3 [33-13](#)
- User Group Policy page [33-13](#)
- user identity acquisition [13-2](#)
- user interface
 - applications overview [1-6](#)
 - basic features [1-29](#)
 - dialog box too big for screen [1-52](#)
 - freezing [1-51](#)
 - how permissions affect what you can do [1-11](#)
 - Java errors [1-52](#)
 - maps toolbar reference [35-4](#)
 - map view [35-1](#)
 - menu reference for Configuration Manager [1-29](#)
 - missing text [1-52](#)
 - overview of Configuration Manager [1-14](#)
 - rules tables [12-8](#)
 - searching for items [1-42](#)
 - selecting items in a tree [1-45](#)
 - selecting or specifying files [1-50](#)
 - table
 - columns and headings [1-49](#)
 - sections [12-20](#)
 - tables [1-48](#)
 - text fields
 - ASCII limitations [1-50](#)
 - finding text in multiple-line [1-50](#)
 - navigating [1-50](#)
 - using [1-49](#)
 - toolbars
 - Configuration Manager [1-39](#)
 - event table in Event Viewer [69-16](#)
 - troubleshooting [1-51](#)
 - wizards [1-47](#)
- user login credentials for device access [3-4](#)
- user passwords
 - changing [10-24](#)
- user preferences
 - PIX/ASA/FWSM [60-1](#)
 - Deployment page [60-1](#)
 - Transactional Commit page [60-2](#)

user roles, IPS [36-15](#)

users

how permissions affect what you can do [1-11](#)

taking over configuration session [10-23](#)

User Statistics

MPC rule wizard

tab [58-8](#)

user statistics, collecting [13-25](#)

user taskflow [1-19](#)

V

Validate Activity command [1-36](#)

Validate command [1-30](#)

Validate Ticket command [1-37](#)

Validation dialog box [4-18](#)

validation error messages [4-18](#)

Values Assignment dialog box [7-37](#)

Variable Bit Rate-Non-Real Time (VBR-nrt) [62-49](#)

Variable Bit Rate-Real Time (VBR-rt) [62-49](#)

variables

deleting FlexConfig [7-28](#)

FlexConfig objects [7-5, 7-6](#)

changing variable values [7-35](#)

VDI servers [34-15](#)

Velocity Engine error message [7-38](#)

Velocity Template Engine

scripting language [7-3](#)

View Changes command [1-30, 1-36, 1-37](#)

viewing interface allocations [59-12](#)

View menu

Configuration Manager [1-31](#)

Event Viewer [69-10](#)

views

Device [1-15](#)

Event Viewer

clearing filters [69-48](#)

column based filters [69-45](#)

event based filters [69-47](#)

filtering overview [69-43](#)

refreshing event table [69-44](#)

selecting time range [69-43](#)

switching between real-time and historical [69-42](#)

text searches (quick filter) [69-47](#)

using time slider with filtering [69-44](#)

HPM [71-21](#)

column-based filters [71-17](#)

Map [1-18](#)

overview [1-14](#)

Policy [1-16](#)

views (Event Viewer)

arranging [69-38](#)

configuring color rules [69-40](#)

creating custom [69-41](#)

customizing event table appearance [69-39](#)

deleting custom [69-43](#)

editing description [69-41](#)

editing name [69-41](#)

Event Monitoring window overview [69-14](#)

Event Viewer overview [69-7](#)

floating [69-38](#)

list [69-12](#)

opening [69-38](#)

overview [69-3](#)

saving [69-42](#)

using [69-37](#)

virtual ASA

about [46-1](#)

virtual channel identifier (VCI) [62-47](#)

virtual firewalls

See security contexts

virtual fragment reassembly (VFR) [62-19](#)

virtual path identifier (VPI) [62-47](#)

Virtual Routing Forwarding (VRF)

VRF-Aware IPsec [25-14](#)

virtual sensors

advantages [38-3](#)

assigning interfaces [38-4](#)

- attributes [38-7](#)
- configuring [38-1, 38-5](#)
- deleting [38-10](#)
- discovering policies [5-14](#)
- editing policies [38-9](#)
- identifying [38-5](#)
- inline TCP session tracking mode [38-3](#)
- Normalizer mode [38-4](#)
- renaming [38-8](#)
- restrictions [38-3](#)
- showing containment [3-56](#)
- understanding [38-1](#)
- Virtual Sensors page [38-5](#)
- virtual terminal (VTY)
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - defining AAA settings [63-40](#)
 - defining line groups [63-38](#)
 - defining line setup parameters [63-38](#)
- virtual terminal (VTY) lines
 - Cisco IOS routers
 - VTY Line dialog box [63-51](#)
 - VTY Policy page [63-50](#)
- VLAN
 - configuring IPS groups [37-15](#)
 - configuring IPS inline pairs [37-14](#)
- VLAN ACLs (VACLs)
 - defining [68-37](#)
 - deleting [68-38](#)
 - understanding [68-36](#)
 - VLAN access maps [68-37](#)
- VLANs
 - Catalyst switches and 7600 Series routers
 - Create and Edit VLAN ACL Content dialog boxes [68-41](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN ACL dialog boxes [68-41](#)
 - Create and Edit VLAN dialog boxes [68-28](#)
 - defining [68-26](#)
 - defining Data Port for IDSM [68-46](#)
 - defining EtherChannel for IDSM [68-44](#)
 - defining groups [68-32](#)
 - defining VACLs [68-37](#)
 - deleting [68-27](#)
 - deleting Data Port for IDSM [68-47](#)
 - deleting EtherChannel for IDSM [68-45](#)
 - deleting groups [68-33](#)
 - deleting VACLs [68-38](#)
 - Interfaces/VLANs page-VLANs tab [68-27](#)
 - understanding [68-25](#)
 - understanding VACLs [68-36](#)
 - understanding VLAN groups [68-31](#)
 - VLAN Access Lists page [68-39](#)
- VPDN groups [46-72](#)
- VPN
 - configuring policy defaults [11-74, 25-12](#)
 - mixing deployment methods [9-14](#)
 - policy discovery restriction for web VPNs [3-8](#)
 - Report Manager reports
 - general VPN reports [70-16](#)
 - VPN top reports [70-16](#)
 - system variables [7-14](#)
 - traffic sent unencrypted [9-15](#)
 - updating routing processes [9-13](#)
 - using device overrides to customize VPN policies [25-13](#)
 - zone-based firewall [21-6](#)
- VPN default policies
 - configuring [25-12](#)
 - factory defaults [25-12](#)
 - understanding [25-12](#)
- VPN discovery
 - prerequisites [25-21](#)
 - procedure [25-24](#)
 - rules [25-22](#)
 - supported and unsupported technologies and topologies [25-20](#)
 - understanding [25-20](#)
- VPN global settings
 - GET VPN

- VPN Global Settings for GET page [29-16](#)
- VPN Global Settings policy
 - General Settings tab [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - IKEv2 tab [26-37](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec tab [26-33](#)
 - NAT Settings tab [26-42](#)
- VPN Peers dialog box [35-22](#)
- VPN Policy Defaults page [11-74](#)
- VPN rediscovery [25-27](#)
- VPNs
 - AAA services [48-4](#)
 - ASA devices
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring portal appearance [31-78](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - customizing [31-77](#)
 - post URL method and macro substitutions in bookmarks [31-84](#)
 - smart tunnels [31-85](#)
 - configuring remote access using wizard [30-13](#)
 - creating in Map view [35-21](#)
 - Easy VPN
 - connection profiles [28-13](#)
 - connection profiles (ASA, PIX 7+) [31-8](#)
 - IOS devices
 - configuring bookmarks [31-82](#)
 - configuring WINS servers for file system access [31-88](#)
 - IPsec
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
 - access policies for IKEv2 (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map policy (IKEv1) [31-36](#)
 - certificate to connection profile map rules (IKEv1) [31-37](#)
 - cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
 - configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
 - connection profiles [31-7](#)
 - connection profiles (ASA, PIX 7+) [31-8](#)
 - creating on ASA/PIX 7.0+ [30-25](#)
 - creating on IOS/PIX 6.3+ [30-36](#)
 - dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
 - dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
 - Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - Dynamic VTI/VRF Aware IPsec settings [33-7](#)
 - fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - global settings [26-30](#)
 - group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
 - group policies, creating [31-28](#)
 - group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
 - high availability policies [33-11](#)
 - IKE proposals [26-9](#)
 - IKEv2 authentication [26-68, 26-70, 26-72](#)
 - IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - public key infrastructure (PKI) policies [26-56](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)
 - understanding IKE [26-5](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - user group policies for IOS, PIX 6.3 [33-13](#)
 - VPNSM, VPN SPA, VSPA settings [33-6](#)
- IPsec proposals
 - attributes for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-41](#)
 - attributes for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-4](#)
 - configuring for ASA and PIX 7.0+ devices [31-40](#)
 - configuring for IOS and PIX 6.3 devices [33-3](#)
- Map view [35-20](#)
- policy discovery [5-12](#)
- remote access
 - access modes [30-4](#)
 - device support [30-8](#)
 - discovering [30-12](#)
 - managing [30-1](#)
 - managing (ASA, PIX 7.0+) [31-1](#)
 - managing (IOS, PIX 6.3) [33-1](#)

- SSL [31-43](#)
- remote access IPsec
 - understanding [30-2](#)
- remote access SSL
 - example [30-3](#)
 - limitations [30-8](#)
 - managing support files [30-5](#)
 - prerequisites [30-7](#)
 - understanding [30-2](#)
- shared policies [5-4](#)
- site-to-site
 - configuring IKE and IPsec policies [26-1](#)
 - policies overview [25-8](#)
- site-to-site VPNs [25-1](#)
- SSL
 - access policies (ASA), configuring [31-49](#)
 - access policies (ASA), reference [31-45](#)
 - access policies (ASA), understanding [31-44](#)
 - advanced settings (ASA) [31-72](#)
 - AnyConnect client image settings (ASA) [31-65](#)
 - AnyConnect client settings (ASA) [31-62, 31-64](#)
 - AnyConnect custom attributes (ASA) [31-70, 31-71](#)
 - browser plug-ins (ASA) [31-60](#)
 - cluster load balancing [31-5](#)
 - configuring HTTP/HTTPS proxies and proxy bypass(ASA) [31-57](#)
 - connection profiles [31-7](#)
 - connection profiles (ASA) [31-8](#)
 - content rewrite rules (ASA) [31-53](#)
 - Context Editor dialog box (IOS) [33-15, 33-16](#)
 - creating on ASA [30-14](#)
 - creating on IOS devices [30-32](#)
 - dynamic access policies [32-1, 32-2](#)
 - dynamic access policy (DAP) attributes [32-4, 32-7](#)
 - Dynamic Access policy page (ASA) [32-11](#)
 - encoding rules (ASA) [31-55](#)
 - fragmentation settings [26-31, 26-44](#)
 - global settings [26-30](#)
 - group policies, configuring [31-26](#)
 - group policies, creating [31-28](#)
 - group policies, understanding [31-27](#)
 - IKEv2 settings [26-37](#)
 - ISAKMP/IPsec settings [26-33](#)
 - Kerberos Constrained Delegation (KCD on ASA) [31-66, 31-69](#)
 - NAT settings [26-42](#)
 - other settings (ASA) [31-51](#)
 - performance settings (ASA) [31-52](#)
 - policies (IOS) [33-14](#)
 - proxy bypass rules (ASA) [31-59](#)
 - public key infrastructure (PKI) policies [26-56](#)
 - secure desktop manager policies [32-9](#)
 - server certificate verification (ASA) [31-30, 31-32, 31-73](#)
 - shared license (ASA) [31-74](#)
 - shared license clients (ASA) [31-76](#)
 - shared license servers (ASA) [31-77](#)
 - understanding NAT settings [26-41](#)
 - wizard [30-13](#)
 - understanding [30-1](#)
- VPN Service Port Adapters (VSPAs)
 - configuring [25-42](#)
- VPN Services Module (VPNSM)
 - configuring [25-42](#)
- VPN Shared Port Adapter (VPN SPA)
 - configuring [25-42](#)
- VPNSM/VPN SPA/VSPA Settings dialog box [33-6](#)
- VPN Summary page [25-63](#)
- VPN topologies
 - accessing [25-17](#)
 - assigning initial policies to new [25-62](#)
 - assigning shared policies [5-44](#)
 - cloning device VPN assignments [3-56](#)
 - cloning shared policies [5-47](#)
 - configuring dial backup [25-40](#)
 - configuring GET VPN peers [25-60](#)
 - configuring in Device view [25-19](#)
 - creating or editing [25-28](#)

- creating or editing Extranet [25-66](#)
- defining endpoints and protected networks [25-34](#)
- defining GET VPN group encryption [25-54](#)
- deleting [25-71](#)
- discovering [25-20, 25-24](#)
- full mesh [25-4](#)
- hub-and-spoke [25-2](#)
- including unmanaged or non-Cisco devices [25-11](#)
- joined hub-and-spoke [25-5](#)
- locking [5-10](#)
- naming [25-30](#)
- partial mesh [25-5](#)
- point-to-point [25-3](#)
- rediscovering [25-27](#)
- removing devices [25-32](#)
- renaming policies [5-48](#)
- repairing discovered VPNs with multiple spoke definitions [25-26](#)
- selecting devices [25-32](#)
- tiered hub-and-spoke [25-5](#)
- unassigning policies [5-36](#)
- understanding [25-2](#)
- unsharing policies [5-43](#)
- using device overrides to customize VPN policies [25-13](#)
- viewing summary of VPN configuration [25-63](#)

VRF-Aware IPsec

- changing on Catalyst switches and 7600 routers [25-17](#)
- configuring [25-48](#)
- one-box solution [25-14](#)
- two-box solution [25-15](#)
- understanding [25-14](#)
- VRF-Aware IPsec tab (site-to-site VPN) [25-48](#)

VTP modes, for Catalyst switches [68-1](#)

VTY Line dialog box [63-51](#)

- Accounting tab [63-57](#)
- Authentication tab [63-55](#)
- Authorization tab [63-56](#)
- Setup tab [63-52](#)

W

- WAN interface card (WIC) [62-36](#)
- Warning - Partial VPN Deployment dialog box [8-31](#)
- warnings
 - significance of [2-lxiii](#)
- Web Filter policy map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
 - match conditions and actions [21-35](#)
 - properties [21-47](#)
- web filter rules
 - ACL naming conventions [12-5](#)
 - ASA/FWSM/PIX
 - converting IPv4 [12-28](#)
 - deleting [12-9](#)
 - editing [12-10](#)
 - moving [12-19](#)
 - attributes (IOS) [18-13](#)
 - configuring exclusive domains for IOS devices [18-10](#)
 - configuring for ASA, PIX, FWSM devices [18-2](#)
 - configuring for IOS devices [18-10](#)
 - configuring in Map view [35-23](#)
 - disabling [12-20](#)
 - enabling [12-20](#)
 - exclusive domain names (IOS) [18-14](#)
 - managing [18-1](#)
 - preserving ACL names [12-4](#)
 - understanding [18-1](#)
 - understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)
 - understanding processing order [12-2](#)
- Web Filter Rules page (ASA/FWSM/PIX) [18-3](#)
- Web Filter Rules page (IOS) [18-12](#)
- web filter server properties [18-19](#)
- Web Filter Rules page (ASA/FWSM/PIX) [18-3](#)
- Web Filter Rules page (IOS) [18-12](#)
- Web Filter Server Configuration dialog box [18-19](#)
- web filter servers
 - attributes [18-19](#)
 - configuring settings [18-15](#)

- configuring settings in Map view [35-24](#)
 - configuring zone-based firewall settings in Map view [35-24](#)
- Web Filter settings page [18-16](#)
- Websense
 - configuring for web filter rules policies [18-15, 18-19](#)
 - configuring for zone based firewall rules policies [21-36, 21-39, 21-41](#)
- Websense class map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
 - match criteria [21-30](#)
- Websense parameter map objects
 - creating [21-36](#)
 - properties [21-39](#)
- web VPN
 - policy discovery restriction [3-8](#)
- Weighted Random Early Detection (WRED) [66-4](#)
- Whitelist/Blacklist tab [19-14](#)
- windows
 - arranging report [70-30](#)
 - arranging views [69-38](#)
 - closing report [70-32](#)
 - undocking maps [35-2](#)
- Windows Messenger class map objects
 - creating [21-16](#)
 - match criteria [21-21](#)
- Windows NT servers
 - use by ASA, PIX, and FWSM devices [6-29](#)
- Windows Server 2012 security settings [10-2](#)
- WINS Server Lists objects
 - attributes [34-90](#)
 - creating [31-88](#)
- wizard
 - installation manager [73-26](#)
- wizards
 - configuring remote access SSL VPNs on ASA devices [30-14](#)
 - configuring remote access SSL VPNs on IOS devices [30-32](#)
 - configuring remote access VPNs [30-13](#)
 - Copy Policies [5-33](#)
 - Create Extranet VPN Topology [25-66](#)
 - Create VPN Topology [25-28](#)
 - creating remote access IPsec VPNs on ASA/PIX 7.0+ devices [30-25](#)
 - creating remote access IPsec VPNs on IOS/PIX 6.3 devices [30-36](#)
 - creating user group policies [30-20](#)
 - Discover VPN policies [25-24](#)
 - New Device [3-6](#)
 - Rediscover VPN policies [25-27](#)
 - Share Policies [5-42](#)
- wizards, using [1-47](#)
- workflow
 - overview [1-20](#)
- Workflow mode
 - changing modes [1-28](#)
 - comparing with non-Workflow mode [1-22](#)
 - configuration files
 - deploying [8-34, 8-39](#)
 - previewing [8-44](#)
 - configurations
 - rolling back [8-69](#)
 - creating activities [4-14](#)
 - deployment
 - viewing device details [8-26](#)
 - viewing job history [8-26](#)
 - jobs
 - aborting [8-55](#)
 - approving [8-39](#)
 - discarding [8-41](#)
 - rejecting [8-39](#)
 - states [8-6](#)
 - submitting [8-38](#)
 - opening activities [4-15](#)
 - understanding [1-21](#)
- workflow modes
 - changing [1-28](#)
 - comparing [1-22](#)

Workflow Settings page [11-75](#)

working with [3-59](#)

worms

configuring IPS anomaly detection signatures [41-4](#)

understanding [41-2](#)

understanding IPS anomaly detection [41-1](#)

understanding when to turn off anomaly detection [41-4](#)

X

xdm-launcher.exe

device manager [72-16](#)

XLATE table

clearing on deployment [60-1](#)

Y

Yahoo Messenger class map objects

creating [21-16](#)

match criteria [21-21](#)

Z

zone-based firewall

add/edit zones [21-53](#)

advanced options [21-67](#)

changing the default drop rule [21-48](#)

configuring PAM [21-69](#)

configuring rules [21-13, 21-62](#)

configuring settings [21-49](#)

configuring settings in Map view [35-24](#)

Content Filter tab [21-52](#)

designing network zones [21-1](#)

development overview [21-12](#)

general recommendations [21-12](#)

Global Parameters tab [21-50](#)

IPSec VPN [21-6](#)

logging [21-1](#)

overview [21-1](#)

page [21-50](#)

preserving ACL names [12-4](#)

protocol selection [21-68](#)

restrictions [21-3](#)

rules table [21-58](#)

Self zone [21-5](#)

tabs [21-49](#)

troubleshooting [21-54](#)

understanding [21-3](#)

understanding NAT effects [12-3](#)

understanding permit/deny and action [21-8](#)

understanding processing order [12-2](#)

understanding services and protocols [21-11](#)

VPN tab [21-50](#)

VRF [21-7](#)

WAAS tab [21-50](#)

Zones tab [21-50](#)

zone-based firewall rules

configuring in Map view [35-23](#)

deleting [12-9](#)

disabling [12-20](#)

editing [12-10](#)

enabling [12-20](#)

moving [12-19](#)

zone-based firewall rules policies

blocking spam using zone-based firewall rules [21-27](#)

configuring map objects for content filtering rules [21-36](#)

configuring map objects for inspection rules [21-16](#)

creating zones [6-74](#)

inspection parameters [21-31](#)

match conditions for IM applications [21-21](#)

match conditions for P2P applications [21-21](#)

preventing SMTP DoS attacks [21-27](#)

protocol information for IM application inspection [21-33](#)

understanding interface role objects [6-73](#)

Zone Contents dialog box [12-14](#)

zones

- creating [6-74](#)

- understanding interface role objects [6-73](#)

- zones, anomaly detection [41-3](#)

- Zoom In command [1-33](#)

- Zoom Out command [1-33](#)

